

The background of the page features a detailed exploded view of various hardware components, including door frames, lock assemblies, and mounting plates, rendered in a light gray wireframe style. The SDC logo is prominently displayed in the upper center, consisting of the letters 'S', 'D', and 'C' in a bold, italicized, sans-serif font. Each letter is filled with a bright orange color and is surrounded by a thick, dark blue outline.

SDC

Designed, Engineered & Built In America

PL23
Price Reference Guide

Division 8 & 28
Access Control Hardware

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LOCKING DEVICES

Electromagnetic Locks

1510 Series EMLock® 1650lb Locks.....	10
1570 Series EMLock® 1200lb Locks.....	13
1580 Series EMLock® 650lb Locks.....	16
E1200 Value Excel™ Architectural 1200lb Locks.....	19
E600 Value Excel™ Architectural 600lb Locks.....	20
E6200 Value Industrial Locks.....	21
350 Series Narrow Locks.....	22
1575 / 1576 Gate Locks.....	23
1590 Series Sliding Door Locks.....	24
E300 Value Cabinet Locks.....	25

Electromagnetic Shear Locks

1560 Series HiShear® Concealed Locks.....	26
1562SC Series HiShear® Semi-Concealed Locks.....	28
1561S Series HiShear® Surface Mount Locks.....	30
1561TJ Series HiShear® Surface Top Jamb Locks.....	32

Delayed Egress Locks

1511S Series ExitCheck® Single Integrated Locks.....	34
1511T Series ExitCheck® Tandem Integrated Locks.....	37
1581S Series Mini Integrated Locks.....	40
101-DE Series ExitCheck® Controllers.....	43
S6000-101 Series All-In-One Exit Devices.....	46
S6300-101 Series All-In-One Mortise Exit Devices.....	49
S6000-DES Series Slave Exit Devices.....	52
S6300-DES Series Slave Mortise Exit Devices.....	55

Electric Strikes

55 Series UniFLEX™ ¾" Latchbolt Strikes.....	57
45 Series UniFLEX™ ⅝" Latchbolt Strikes.....	59
30 Series ¾" Pullman Latchbolt Strikes.....	61
25 Value Series ½" Latchbolt Strikes.....	62
15 Value Series ⅝" Latchbolt Strikes.....	63

Electrified Locksets

7200 Series Electra™ Solenoid Controlled Cylindrical Locks.....	64
7500 Series HiTower® Frame Actuator Controlled Mortise Locks.....	66
7600 Series Motorized Latch Retraction Controlled Mortise Locks.....	69
7700 Series Motorized Latch Retraction & Solenoid Controlled Mortise Locks.....	72
7800PRO Series Selectric® Solenoid Controlled Mortise Locks.....	75
7800MOD Series Selectric® Mortise Lock Modifications.....	78
SK Series Schlage L Mortise Lock Field Electrification & REX Kits.....	81

Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits

S4000 Series Electrified Industrial Devices.....	82
S5000 Series Electrified Storefront Devices.....	85
S6000 Series Spectra™ Electrified Architectural Devices.....	87
S6300 Series Spectra™ Electrified Architectural Mortise Devices.....	90
S6303FH Series Spectra™ Electrified Architectural Mortise Frame Actuator Controlled Exit Devices.....	93
LR100 Series QuietDuo™ Retrofit ELR Kits.....	96

Electric Bolt Locks

1091 / 1291 Series Spacesaver® Right Angle Locks.....	99
1190 / 2090 Series Spacesaver® Heavy Duty Right Angle Locks.....	101
1490 / 2490 Series Spacesaver® Narrow Right Angle Locks.....	103
FS23M Series Spacesaver® Dual Failsafe Right Angle Locks.....	105
100 / 200 Series Conventional Direct Throw Locks.....	107
GL Series GateLok™ Locks.....	108
PD2090 Series PanicLok™ Panic Device Top Latch Release Locks.....	109
290 Series Micro Cabinet Locks.....	110

ACCESS CONTROLS

IP-Based Controllers

IPD Series IPPro® IP-Based Access Controllers.....	111
--	-----

Keypads & Readers

IPRW Series Weigand Readers.....	112
918 Series EntryCheck™ Indoor Keypads.....	113
920 Series EntryCheck™ Indoor/Outdoor Keypads.....	114
923 Series EntryCheck™ Narrow Indoor/Outdoor Keypads.....	115
926 Series Outdoor Keypads.....	116

Standalone Locksets

E75 Series EntryCheck™ Cylindrical Lockset.....	117
E76 Series EntryCheck™ Mortise Lockset.....	119
E77 Series EntryCheck™ Mortise Exit Device Lockset.....	121
295 Programmable Cabinet Locks.....	123

Key Switches

700 Series Switches.....	124
800AL Series Vandal Resistant Switches.....	127

EGRESS CONTROLS

Egress Devices

PSB560 Series SureExit® Pressure Sense Bars.....	129
MSB550 Series Mechanical Switch Bars.....	131
00500 Series Retrofit Switch Kits.....	133

Exit Switches & Sensors

410 Series Narrow Push Button Switches	134
420 Series Push Button Switches	136
430 Series Small Mushroom Button Switches	138
440 Series Large Mushroom Button Switches	140
450 Series Vandal Push Button Switches	142
460 Series Capacitive Touch Sensors	143
470 Series No Touch Sensors	144
MD-31D Series Request-to-Exit PIR Motion Sensors	145

Emergency Door Releases

490 Series Emergency Release Stations	146
APB1000A Emergency Access Panels	146

ADA CONTROLS

Low Energy Operators

AUTO Series EntryControl™ Low Energy Swing Door Operators	147
---	-----

Push Plates & Panels

480 Series Push Plates	149
480V Series Vestibule Push Plates	150
480AA Series Push Panels	150

Bollards

BP Series Square Bollard Posts	151
CBC Series Square High-Low CBC Compliant Bollard Posts	151

POWER TRANSFER DEVICES

PTH Series Electrified Hinges	152
PT Series Loops	152
PTM Series Electrified Mortise Devices	152
WPT Wireless Devices	152
7000-DGK Laser Guided Wire Raceway Drill Fixture Kits	152

POWER SUPPLY & DOOR CONTROLS

Power Controllers

602 Series 1 Amp Power Controllers	153
631 Series 1.5 Amp Power Controllers	155
632 Series 2 Amp Power Controllers	157
634 Series 4 Amp Power Controllers	159
636 Series 6 Amp Power Controllers	161
12VR Voltage Power Converters	163
TR Series DC Power Transformers	164

Door Controllers

UR Series Universal Microprocessor-Based Controllers	165
CR4 Four Station Control Relays	165
ACM-1 Six Input Control Relays	165
EMC Dual Channel Exit Devices Sequencers	165
FB4 Four Output Power Distribution Modules	165

REMOTE CONTROLS & ANNUNCIATORS

Remote Control Consoles

DT Series Mini Desktop Control Consoles	166
D15 Series Concealed Desk Switches	167

Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators

EA Series Door Prop Alarms	168
EA100 ExitAnnunciator® Multi-Mode Visual Annunciators	169
400-L Series Visual LED Monitoring Stations	169
400-SN Series Siren Alarm Stations	169
400-RMB Series Buzzer Alarm Stations	169

ACCESSORIES & MISC

EH Series Electromagnetic Door Holder & Releasing Devices	170
DPS Series Electromechanical Ball Door Position Sensors	172
MC Series Magnetic Contact Door Position Sensors	172
MS Series Latch & Deadbolt Monitoring Strikes	173
CB Series Communicating Bathroom Control Switches	174
WRC Series Two Channel Wireless Transmitters & Receivers	175

HAZARDOUS & EXPLOSION PROOF

EP17624 Series Explosion Proof Magnetic Locks	176
EP499 Series Explosion Proof Exit Switches	176
EP493 Series Explosion Proof Pull Stations	176

Index	177
-------	-----

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS: Complete product specifications in the form of datasheets, installation instructions, and 3 part specs are available for download on all product pages in the SDC website: www.sdcsecurity.com. For the most current pricing, always download specific product pricesheets available on all product pages in the SDC website: www.sdcsecurity.com

LIMITED WARRANTY

Security Door Controls (SDC) warrants that all new products sold by us are free from defects in material and workmanship, and fit for the purpose intended by SDC when properly installed in accordance with the appropriate factory instructions and template for a period, from the date of shipment as follows:

Lifetime: EMLock® electromagnetic locks and ExitCheck® delayed egress electromagnetic locks – excluding ExitCheck® delayed egress PC board assemblies purchased after December 31, 2005 – are warranted for the life of the product.

1 Year: 1575 / 1576 electromagnetic gate locks.

2 Years: AUTO low energy swing door operators and EP17624 hazardous electromagnetic locks.

5 Years: All other SDC products, including ExitCheck® electronic PC board assemblies are warranted for 5 years.

The extent of our liability for breach of warranty – when such is shown to our satisfaction – shall be limited to a functionally equivalent replacement, repair of such product, or part thereof, at SDC's sole discretion. Product shall be returned to SDC with freight prepaid. We shall not, except to the extent this limitation may be precluded by law, be liable for inconvenience, labor costs, lost profit, damages to other property, injury or any other consequential or punitive damages resulting directly or indirectly from any product defect or breach of this warranty.

This warranty is limited to the original purchaser, is not transferable and shall not apply to changes of oil rubbed bronze (613/US10B) finish (which is a living finish designed to change appearance through daily use), lamps, LED's, maintenance, wear and tear caused by normal use, altered product, abuse or negligence.

THE FOREGOING WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES OF FITNESS AND MERCHANTABILITY.

CUSTOM SYSTEM DESIGN

Security, life safety and access control consumers demand the best planning, products and operation. Let SDC provide a complete product package. Our engineers will prepare a custom engineered design package, detailed to your needs, whether you have one entrance or a complex multi-entrance system.

Every professional in the field knows all too well the usual problems. When wiring specs and wiring diagrams don't match up, or components are incomplete or missing, projects slow down and costs start escalating.

Let SDC assist you with a complete system design plan which will eliminate problems with component compatibility, system operation or wiring installation. We will provide specifics for your particular job including electrical drafts, instructions and data. This offers a great advantage which allows you to save time with a faster, easier, better-quality job than the competition.

SDC will provide the job name, supplier, reference and drawing numbers for easy reference when technical support is needed, a detailed system operation outline, a full list of components with individual instructions for each, conduit layout indicating quantity and gauge of wires, as well as point-to-point wire diagrams of all component connections.

All necessary data is a matter of record. Whatever your job requires from equipment to technical understanding and assistance – at the office or in the field – will be detailed in your SDC system design plan.

*SDC fees vary according to requirements.

ENGINEERING POLICY

Engineering services are available for special system design and documentation.

All requests must be submitted in writing, preferably via e-mail, with all requirements detailed before final quotation will be provided. Any alterations or omissions must also be submitted in writing and may be subject to additional costs.

SDC assumes no responsibility for information exchanged via phone conversations regarding estimates or product suitability.

A non-cancellable purchase order for engineering services is required before work will begin.



**Security Dealers, Integrators,
Installers & Distributors**

300+ SDC products are available for shipment within 3 - 5 business days. Keep your copy of the shipQUICK inventory readily available so you know firsthand which products your SDC distributor can expedite for you.



www.sdcsecurity.com/shipquick

SALES POLICY

TERMS: A minimum purchase of \$5,000.00 annually is required to maintain an open account with Security Door Controls.

PAYMENT TERMS: 2% - ten (10) days, net thirty (30) days from date of invoice. Interest at 1½% per month will be charged on unpaid balances beyond thirty (30) days.

It is understood that customers may use their own purchase order format when placing orders. However, any such forms shall be used for customer convenience only. Any terms or provisions which may be contained therein, which are inconsistent with, or in addition to, those contained in SDC's current sales order acknowledgment form or any other terms and/or provisions contained therein shall have no force or effect whatsoever.

Custom material or wiring diagrams require a 50% deposit. At SDC's discretion, orders in excess of \$1,500 net will be acknowledged by product category and department. They will ship on a "when ready" basis unless customer purchase order specifically states a "Do not ship before" date, and/or "No partial shipments."

CREDIT HOLDS: Orders received from customers with past due balances of 60+ days will not be entered and will be held until account is current.

PRICES: Prices are subject to change without notice. No prices are guaranteed. All shipments will be made at prices prevailing at time of shipment. Errors or omissions in pricing are subject to correction.

PRICING POLICY: Shipments must be accepted within sixty (60) days after receipt of the order. Contracts extending beyond this period are subject to prices in effect at the time of shipment.

MINIMUM ORDER: SDC has a minimum net order policy of \$250 for domestic orders and \$1,500 for international orders before applicable taxes and shipping fees.

SPECIAL FINISH: Prices for special finishes are for quantity one orders. For better prices, contact factory for larger quantity orders.

ACCEPTANCE: SDC reserves the right to decline an order, in whole or in part, when the price, quantity or assortment of goods is not satisfactory to SDC.

FREIGHT: All goods are invoiced EXW (EXWorks) SECURITY DOOR CONTROLS. When delivered to the transportation company the shipments become the property of the purchaser, who assumes the risk of loss or damage in transit. All ground shipments will be made by United Parcel Service (UPS), unless otherwise instructed by customer.

BACK CHARGES: SDC is not responsible for, does not authorize, and will not accept any charges for the cost of any labor or material incurred by anyone other than Security Door Controls for any installation, repair, service or replacement unless agreed upon with prior written consent.

PRODUCT CHANGES: SDC reserves the right to modify, change or discontinue any components at its sole discretion.

SHORTAGES/ DISCREPANCIES: Claims must be made within ten (10) days after receipt of material. (The original invoice number will be required)

TEMPLATES: It shall be the customer's responsibility to check all templates requested from SDC for suitability for proper door and frame preparation. Direct requests from the door and frame supplier will not release this customer of this responsibility.

ARBITRATION AND GOVERNING LAW: In the event of a dispute or controversy, or differences which may arise between parties, shall be settled by arbitration. The arbitration shall take place in California under the rules of the American Arbitration Association. The validity, interpretation, and performance of this agreement shall be controlled by and construed under the laws of the state of California, United States of America.

MINIMUM ADVERTISED PRICE POLICY (MAP): All products listed in this price book are considered "covered products" offered by SDC for resale in the United States of America. The MAP applied to these covered products shall be 50% off the list price identified for each complete product contained within this price book.

NOTE: SDC complete sales policy as stated in our Price Reference Guide prevails at all times.

Some products in this price book are protected by one or more of the following U.S. Patents. Foreign Patents are not shown: 7,540,542; 7,614,669; 7,698,918; 7,246,827; 7,963,574; 8,851,530; 9,797,165; 8,851,532; 10,697,532

P.O. Box 3670, Camarillo, CA, 93011-3670
801 Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93012

DoorSnap

Security Door Controls Retrofits Made Easy!

Use the **Free SDC App** to send a picture with your contact information. SDC will recommend a **cost effective solution with product information links** to retrofit the opening for access control locking hardware.

www.sdcsecurity.com/doorsnap



RETURN POLICY

Since 1972, SDC products have been designed, engineered, and built in America, while many larger competitors produce their goods overseas. The management and employees of SDC are dedicated to providing innovative, high-quality security products and services that meet our customers' needs. Through continuous training and process improvement, SDC strives to deliver the highest quality products to customers on time, every time.

SDC takes the return of malfunctioning units very seriously, aiming to be recognized for providing the highest quality products and ensuring complete customer satisfaction. Due to the technical nature of our industry and products, every returned item must be evaluated at a SDC factory for manufacturing defects. This evaluation process is integral to product improvement efforts. With a tradition of excellence and innovation spanning several generations of family ownership and operation, SDC remains committed to refining efficiencies and expanding its capabilities to best serve the market.

Since its founding over 50 years ago, SDC has prioritized providing high-touch customer support. Customers can speak directly with a technical support representative when they call. Our technical support logs indicate that 75-85% of access control operating issues are related to power problems. SDC highly encourages all customers to review SDC's Access Control Power Guide and to troubleshoot malfunctioning units with a technical support representative before requesting an RMA authorization.

While SDC strives for perfection, errors can occur. Any defects or mistakes for which SDC is responsible will be promptly rectified. Review SDC's return policies below and, when necessary, complete the appropriate RMA Request form to streamline the process.



Complete Returns Policy

Information and forms to request an RMA Authorization are available at:

www.sdcsecurity.com/returns

PRODUCT WARRANTY: SDC's warranty is a repair/replace warranty, not a credit warranty. Due to SDC's nature as a build to order manufacturer, all products returned for credit are subject to a 35% restocking fee. Ideally, "new/not-need/never used" product should be returned to the distributor to be sold. Credit can only be issued to Direct Account customers. If applicable, credits for returned material will have 2% deducted to cover the cash discount allowance on the original invoice. Products that have been installed may not be returned for credit. Products installed contrary to the installation instructions or in unsuitable environments for their intended use will void the product warranty. Click here to view the full product warranty information for direct accounts. SDC is happy to facilitate return requests for Non-Direct Account users of SDC product, but these returns can only be evaluated for warranty or non-warranty repairs. If you are returning a "new/not-needed/never used" product for credit only or for credit against an advanced replacement you must work directly with the SDC Direct Account Distributor you purchased from to process the return.

DEFECTS: All products returned to SDC are evaluated for warranty and manufacturer defects. If the product is found to be a manufacturer defect/error, the customer will be returned a fully functioning unit at SDC's expense. Approval for return of merchandise must be requested of SDC, and when granted, the return authorization number must be displayed on all packages returned to SDC.

NON-RETURNABLE ITEMS: SDC is a build to order manufacturer. Custom products, such as non-standard finishes, sizes and options or pre-assembly configurations are considered special build items and are not returnable for credit. Custom products can only be returned for repairs. Order acknowledgements are marked "NON-CANCELLABLE / NON-RETURNABLE" for custom build items.

- Obsolete products will not be accepted for return.
- Products specified with optional features are considered custom and will not be accepted for return.
- Special finishes (i.e. 313, 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 625, 629), look for the "Standard" icon in our pricebook to know if the specified finish is a standard or custom finish for any given product. All finish options not marked with a standard icon are considered special finishes.



RETURN FREIGHT: All freight charges are to be paid by the customer. SDC does not cover incoming freight for RMA evaluations. Incoming freight charges are to be prepaid. When applicable, the product will be returned by UPS Ground unless otherwise requested.


ADVANCED REPLACEMENTS: All advanced replacements must be charged through an authorizing PO or via credit card. For accounting purposes, this allows us to invoice for the replacement product. The final determination for the cause of the problem is typically completed within 3-5 business days upon receipt of the unit(s), so the new invoice should not even be due for collection at that point. This new invoice will be credited when the unit(s) has been deemed defective due to a manufacturing error. If you were charged for the replacement unit(s) by credit card, the credit card will be credited when the unit(s) has been deemed defective due to a manufacturing error. This is standard procedure for facilitation of replacement products from a manufacturer in our industry as well as most other industries.

Please be aware that purchasing an advance replacement for a suspected defective SDC product does not guarantee credit for the return of the original equipment. If the final determination of the problem is deemed to be damaged in the field and not to be a manufacturer's error, please note that you will be charged for both the original and new unit(s). Our technical support team can only go so far with troubleshooting over the phone. After they have gone as far as they can over the phone, they recommend sending the product back for hands-on evaluation and assessment. Any diagnosis over the phone that a product is "determined to be bad" requires factory corroboration as to the nature and root cause of the problem. The final determination of the root cause of a problem, whether or not it is due to a breach of warranty, or the result of installation or extraneous factors can only be made by the factory after inspection. Our returns policy does not cover inbound freight for that assessment. If warranty credits are due, they will be made after analysis of the product is carried out at the factory. Please understand that many of the returns SDC receives turn out to be field damage issues and not representative of the tech support discussion. All returned products are subject to standard SDC terms.

STOCK ROTATIONS: Only SDC Direct Accounts are eligible to request stock rotations. Do not submit a request for an RMA Authorization for stock rotations. Email returns@sdsecurity.com for approval of any stock rotation requests and any other stock exchange questions. An offsetting PO is required for a stock rotation request to be approved. Non-returnable products will not be approved on stock rotations.

UL LISTING

All SDC product datasheets detail UL listing information for each specific product series. Additionally, SDC's website has a dedicated UL Listing page. For quick reference, we've organized our products into common UL listings in the columns below. If you need to download the listing to provide to an AHJ for project signoff, you can find the listing number on the UL Listing page of SDC's website. Copy and paste the listing number into the search tool UL or Intertek website to download the listing. One-time registration is required for free access to all listings, where you can search by company name, or product name, or both.



UL Listings Page:
 UL Listings are located on Product Datasheets on our website and our UL Listings page.
www.sdcsecurity.com/ul-listings

UL1034 Standard
(individual product listing)

- 1510
- 1570
- 1575/1576
- 1590
- 55
- 45
- 30
- 25
- PSB560
- MSB550
- WPT


UL294 Standard
(individual product listing)


- 1510
- 1570
- 1580
- 101-DE
- 1511S
- 1511T
- 1581S
- S6000-101
- S6000-DES
- PSB560
- MSB550
- 413N/413MN
- 423/423M
- 432KLD
- 701N/701
- 702N/702
- 707N/707
- 708N/708
- 709N/709
- IPD
- 602
- 631

- (system listing)
- 101-DE x S6000-DES

UL10C Standard
(individual product listing)

- 1510
- 1570
- 1580
- 1575/1576
- 1590
- 1560
- 1562SC
- 1561S
- 1561TJ
- 1511S
- 1511T
- 1581S
- 101-DE
- S6000-101
- S6000-DES
- 55
- 45F
- 30
- 7200
- 7500
- 7600
- 7700
- 7800PRO
- 7800MOD
- SK
- S4000
- S6000
- LR100
- 1091/1291
- 1190/2090
- FS23M
- PD2090
- E75
- E76
- E77
- AUTO
- PTH
- PT-5
- PTM
- WPT
- MC

UL Website:

<https://bit.ly/42qiiRI>

Intertek Website:

<https://bit.ly/4hflu6U>

U.S. FACTORY CUTS LEAD TIMES AND INCREASES QUALITY



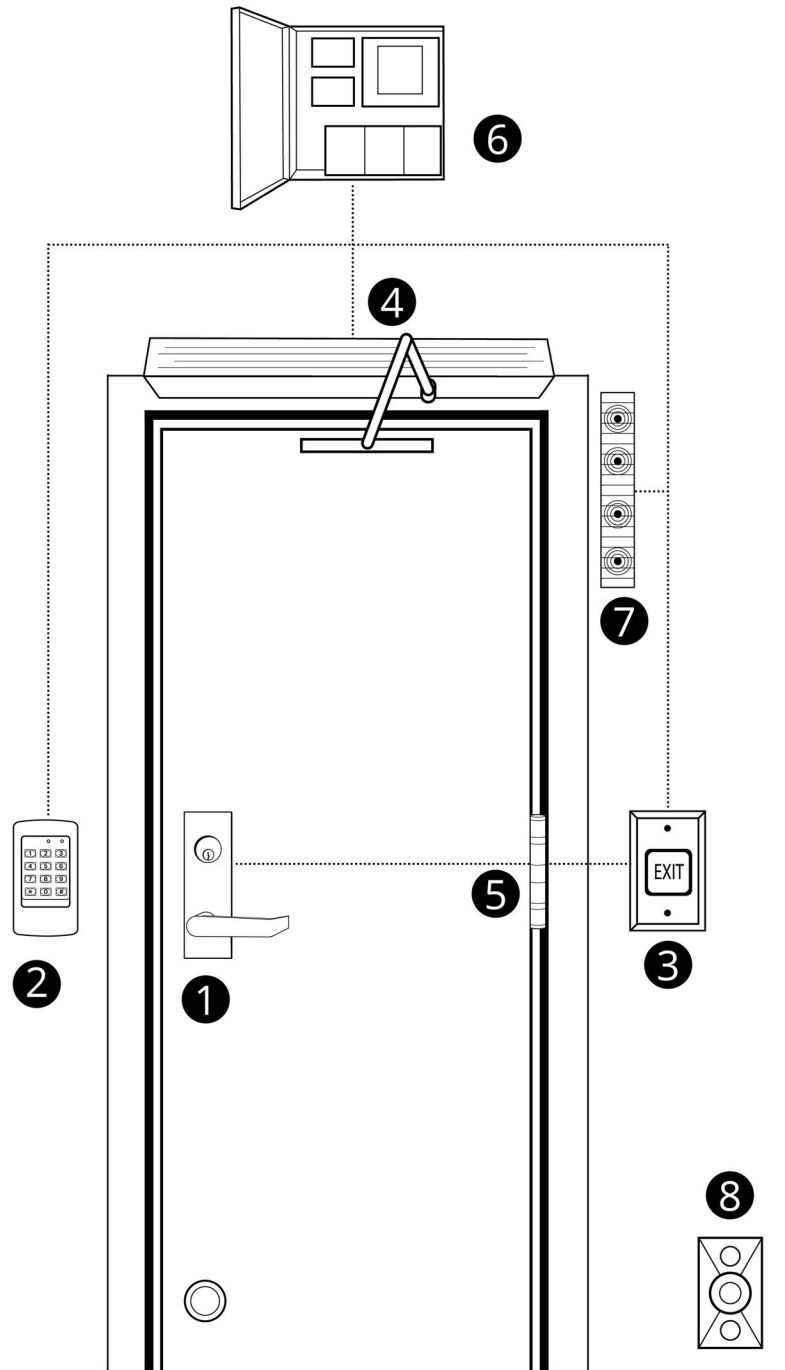
COMPLETE COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & egress control components at your fingertips, you can assemble turnkey solutions to address both market-specific and application-specific requirements for almost any door opening imagined – while addressing a variety of factors, including:

- Level of Security
- Budget Restrictions
- Type of Door or Frame
- Life Safety Codes
- Aesthetics
- Retrofit or New Construction

BASIC COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS FOR CONTROLLED DOOR SYSTEMS

- 1 LOCKING DEVICES
- 2 ACCESS CONTROLS
- 3 EGRESS CONTROLS
- 4 ADA CONTROLS
- 5 POWER TRANSFER DEVICES
- 6 POWER SUPPLY & DOOR CONTROLS
- 7 REMOTE CONTROLS & ANNUNCIATORS
- 8 ACCESSORIES & MISC



Components not to scale

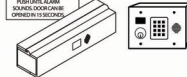
1 LOCKING DEVICES



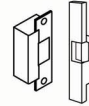
Electromagnetic Locks



Electromagnetic Shear Locks



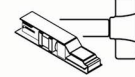
Delayed Egress Locks



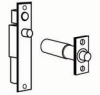
Electric Strikes



Electrified Locksets



Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits

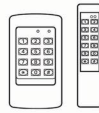


Electric Bolt Locks

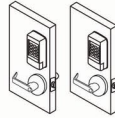
2 ACCESS CONTROLS



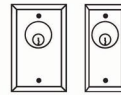
IP-Based Controllers



Keypads & Readers

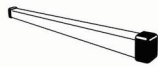


Standalone Locksets

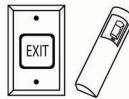


Key Switches

3 EGRESS CONTROLS



Egress Devices



Exit Switches & Sensors



Emergency Door Releases

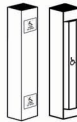
4 ADA CONTROLS



Low Energy Operators

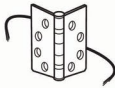


Push Plates & Panels



Bollards

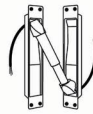
5 POWER TRANSFER DEVICES



Hinges



Loops

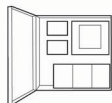


Mortise Transfer

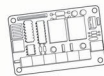


Wireless Transfer

6 POWER SUPPLY & DOOR CONTROLS



Power Controllers

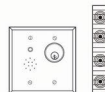


Door Controllers

7 REMOTE CONTROLS & ANNUNCIATORS



Remote Control Consoles



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators

8 ACCESSORIES & MISC



Electromagnetic Door Holders



Door Position Monitoring



Latch & Deadbolt Monitoring Strikes



Wireless Transmitters & Receivers



Communicating Bathroom Switches



1510 Series

1650lb Holding Force EMLocks

SDC's electromagnetic locks are suited for interior doors, perimeter exit doors and entrances that require failsafe emergency release capability. **The patented EMLock® design represents the pinnacle of magnetic lock evolution with modular assembly that makes them easy to stock, install, upgrade, and maintain.** The housing design provides a superior appearance with a plated or anodized finish on all sides. The interlocking EZ mount assembly leaves hands free for wiring and securing of mounting screws. EMLocks® are UL listed and ANSI grade 1 compliant.

- Uniform design and installation
- Wire access chamber with terminal block
- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Auto-sensing dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Instant release anti-residual magnetism circuitry
- Captive lock mounting screws
- Self-drilling and tapping sheet metal screws
- 1/32" machine screws included
- Field upgradeable without removing from the frame*

* See related products for EZ field upgrade kits.

ORDERING GUIDE

	FINISH	
	V	
	Y	
	C	
	X	
	Q	
	P	
1511	V	DB
1511		D
1512		B
		A
		T
		L
MODEL		OPTIONS

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

1511V	Single EMLock, 1650lbs, 628	568.00
1511VD	Single EMLock, 1650lbs, 628, DPS	620.00
1511VDB	Single EMLock, 1650lbs, 628, DPS, BAS	697.00
1512V	Double EMLock, 1650lbs, 628	1,129.00
1512VD	Double EMLock, 1650lbs, 628, DPS	1,232.00

1510 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1



1511



1512



Filler Plate



Angle Bracket



Top Jump Kit



Glass Door Kit



Spacer Bracket



Header Bracket



Armature Mounting Plate



Door Coordinator Bracket



Heavy Duty Drill Fixture

MODEL		● ○ ○	LIST \$
1511	Single EMLock, 1650lbs		568.00
1512	Double EMLock, 1650lbs		1,129.00

FINISH		○ ● ○	ADD TO LIST	
			SINGLE	DOUBLE
V	628 Dull Aluminum <small>Standard</small>		N/C	N/C
Y	335 Dull Black		102.00	154.00
C	605 Bright Brass		130.00	194.00
X	710 Dark Bronze		102.00	154.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome		242.00	279.00
P	625 Bright Chrome		242.00	279.00

OPTIONS		○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST	
			SINGLE	DOUBLE
D	Door Position Status (DPS)		52.00	103.00
B	Bond Alert Status (BAS)		77.00	153.00
A	Anti-Tamper Status (ATS)		64.00	64.00
T	Relock Time Delay (RTD)		82.00	82.00
L*	Visual Status Indicator (LED)		22.00	22.00

*Requires field installation and additional wiring.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

FP11V	Filler Plate, 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 11"	44.00
FP12V	Filler Plate, 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 11"	45.00
FP13V	Filler Plate, 3/8" x 1 1/4" x 11"	45.00
FP14V	Filler Plate, 1/2" x 1 1/4" x 11"	50.00
FP15V	Filler Plate, 5/8" x 1 1/4" x 11"	52.00
FP21V	Filler Plate, 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 22"	50.00
FP22V	Filler Plate, 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 22"	52.00
FP23V	Filler Plate, 3/8" x 1 1/4" x 22"	54.00
FP24V	Filler Plate, 1/2" x 1 1/4" x 22"	57.00
FP25V	Filler Plate, 5/8" x 1 1/4" x 22"	60.00
AB11V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 11"	52.00
AB12V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1 1/2" x 11"	54.00
AB13V	Angle Bracket, 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 11"	57.00

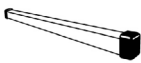
Continued on next page.

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

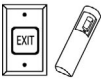
With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Egress Devices
Pages 129-133



Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145



Emergency Door Releases
Page 146



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

AB14V	Angle Bracket, 2" x 1 1/2" x 11"	60.00
AB21V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 22"	64.00
AB22V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1 1/2" x 22"	68.00
AB23V	Angle Bracket, 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 22"	75.00
AB24V	Angle Bracket, 2" x 1 1/2" x 22"	79.00
TJ1V	Top Jamb Mounting Kit, Single	152.00
TJ2V	Top Jamb Mounting Kit, Double	247.00
HDB1V	Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 8 1/2"	226.00
HDB2V	Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 8 1/2", Qty 2	451.00
UF11V	Spacer Bracket, 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 11"	114.00
UF12V	Spacer Bracket, 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 22"	142.00
UB11V	Header Bracket, 1" x 1" x 11"	82.00
UB12V	Header Bracket, 1" x 1" x 22"	161.00
AR11Y	Armature Mounting Plate, 5/8" x 3" x 8 1/2"	77.00
AR11YD	Armature Mounting Plate, 5/8" x 3" x 8 1/2", DPS	129.00
DC-1	Door Coordinator Bracket, 1 1/2" x 3" x 11"	152.00
DC-2	Door Coordinator Bracket, 1 1/2" x 3" x 22"	277.00
1511-DF	Heavy Duty Drill Fixture for 1511, 1571 EMLock Installations	190.00
1512VV82*	Vertical Housing EMLock Package, 84" Openings, 3300lbs, 628	2,020.00
EZ-D-10**	Field Upgrade Kit, Door Position Status (DPS)	52.00
EZ-A	Field Upgrade Kit, Anti-Tamper Status (ATS)	64.00
EZ-T-10	Field Upgrade Kit, Relock Time Delay (RTD)	82.00

* Consult factory for special finishes, lengths or monitoring options.

** Order two for double EMLock applications.



1570 Series

1200lb Holding Force EMLocks

SDC's electromagnetic locks are suited for interior doors, perimeter exit doors and entrances that require failsafe emergency release capability.

The patented EMLock® design represents the pinnacle of magnetic lock evolution with modular assembly that makes them easy to stock, install, upgrade, and maintain.

The housing design provides a superior appearance with a plated or anodized finish on all sides. The interlocking EZ mount assembly leaves hands free for wiring and securing of mounting screws. EMLocks® are UL listed and ANSI grade 1 compliant.

- Uniform design and installation
- Wire access chamber with terminal block
- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Auto-sensing dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Instant release anti-residual magnetism circuitry
- Captive lock mounting screws
- Self-drilling and tapping sheet metal screws
- 1/32" machine screws included
- Field upgradeable without removing from the frame*

* See related products for EZ field upgrade kits.

ORDERING GUIDE

	FINISH	
	V	
	Y	
	C	
	X	
	Q	
	P	
1571	V	D B
1571		D
1572		B
		A
		T
		L
MODEL		OPTIONS

NOT REQUIRED 

EXAMPLES

1571V	Single EMLock, 1200lbs, 628	510.00
1571VD	Single EMLock, 1200lbs, 628, DPS	562.00
1571VDB	Single EMLock, 1200lbs, 628, DPS, BAS	639.00
1572V	Double EMLock, 1200lbs, 628	1,027.00
1572VD	Double EMLock, 1200lbs, 628, DPS	1,130.00

1570 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1



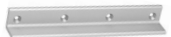
1571



1572



Filler Plate



Angle Bracket



Top Jump Kit



Glass Door Kit



Spacer Bracket



Header Bracket



Armature Mounting Plate



Door Coordinator Bracket



Heavy Duty Drill Fixture

MODEL		LIST \$
1571	Single EMLock, 1200lbs	510.00
1572	Double EMLock, 1200lbs	1,027.00

FINISH		ADD TO LIST	
		SINGLE	DOUBLE
V	628 Dull Aluminum <small>Standard</small>	N/C	N/C
Y	335 Dull Black	102.00	154.00
C	605 Bright Brass	130.00	194.00
X	710 Dark Bronze	102.00	154.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome	242.00	279.00
P	625 Bright Chrome	242.00	279.00

OPTIONS		ADD TO LIST	
		SINGLE	DOUBLE
D	Door Position Status (DPS)	52.00	103.00
B	Bond Alert Status (BAS)	77.00	153.00
A	Anti-Tamper Status (ATS)	64.00	64.00
T	Relock Time Delay (RTD)	82.00	82.00
L*	Visual Status Indicator (LED)	22.00	22.00

* Requires field installation and additional wiring.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

FP11V	Filler Plate, 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 11"	44.00
FP12V	Filler Plate, 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 11"	45.00
FP13V	Filler Plate, 3/8" x 1 1/4" x 11"	45.00
FP14V	Filler Plate, 1/2" x 1 1/4" x 11"	50.00
FP15V	Filler Plate, 5/8" x 1 1/4" x 11"	52.00
FP21V	Filler Plate, 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 22"	50.00
FP22V	Filler Plate, 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 22"	52.00
FP23V	Filler Plate, 3/8" x 1 1/4" x 22"	54.00
FP24V	Filler Plate, 1/2" x 1 1/4" x 22"	57.00
FP25V	Filler Plate, 5/8" x 1 1/4" x 22"	60.00
AB11V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 11"	52.00
AB12V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1 1/2" x 11"	54.00
AB13V	Angle Bracket, 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 11"	57.00

Continued on next page.

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

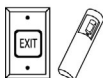
With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Egress Devices
Pages 129-133



Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145



Emergency Door Releases
Page 146



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

AB14V	Angle Bracket, 2" x 1 1/2" x 11"	60.00
AB21V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 22"	64.00
AB22V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1 1/2" x 22"	68.00
AB23V	Angle Bracket, 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 22"	75.00
AB24V	Angle Bracket, 2" x 1 1/2" x 22"	79.00
TJ1V	Top Jamb Mounting Kit, Single	152.00
TJ2V	Top Jamb Mounting Kit, Double	247.00
HDB1V	Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 8 1/2"	226.00
HDB2V	Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 8 1/2", Qty 2	451.00
UF11V	Spacer Bracket, 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 11"	114.00
UF12V	Spacer Bracket, 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 22"	142.00
UB11V	Header Bracket, 1" x 1" x 11"	82.00
UB12V	Header Bracket, 1" x 1" x 22"	161.00
AR11Y	Armature Mounting Plate, 5/8" x 3" x 8 1/2"	77.00
AR11YD	Armature Mounting Plate, 5/8" x 3" x 8 1/2", DPS	129.00
DC-1	Door Coordinator Bracket, 1 1/2" x 3" x 11"	152.00
DC-2	Door Coordinator Bracket, 1 1/2" x 3" x 22"	277.00
1511-DF	Heavy Duty Drill Fixture for 1511, 1571 EMLock Installations	190.00
1572VV82*	Vertical Housing EMLock Package, 84" Openings, 2400lbs, 628	1,941.00
EZ-D-10**	Field Upgrade Kit, Door Position Status (DPS)	52.00
EZ-A	Field Upgrade Kit, Anti-Tamper Status (ATS)	64.00
EZ-T-10	Field Upgrade Kit, Relock Time Delay (RTD)	82.00

* Consult factory for special finishes, lengths or monitoring options.

** Order two for double EMLock applications.



1580 Series

650lb Holding Force EMLocks

SDC's electromagnetic locks are suited for interior doors, perimeter exit doors and entrances that require failsafe emergency release capability. **The patented EMLock® design represents the pinnacle of magnetic lock evolution with modular assembly that makes them easy to stock, install, upgrade, and maintain.** The housing design provides a superior appearance with a plated or anodized finish on all sides. The interlocking EZ mount assembly leaves hands free for wiring and securing of mounting screws. EMLocks® are UL listed and ANSI grade 1 compliant.

- Uniform design and installation
- Wire access chamber with terminal block
- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Auto-sensing dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Instant release anti-residual magnetism circuitry
- Captive lock mounting screws
- Self-drilling and tapping sheet metal screws
- 1/32" machine screws included

ORDERING GUIDE

	FINISH	
	V	
	Y	
	C	
	X	
	Q	
	P	
1581	V	D B
1581		D
1582		B
		A
		L
MODEL		OPTIONS

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

1581V	Single EMLock, 650lbs, 628	431.00
1581VD	Single EMLock, 650lbs, 628, DPS	483.00
1581VDB	Single EMLock, 650lbs, 628, DPS, BAS	560.00
1582V	Double EMLock, 650lbs, 628	846.00
1582VD	Double EMLock, 650lbs, 628, DPS	949.00

1580 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1



1581



1582



Filler Plate



Angle Bracket



Top Jump Kit



Glass Door Kit



Spacer Bracket



Heavy Duty Drill Fixture

MODEL		● ○ ○	LIST \$
1581	Single EMLock, 650lbs		431.00
1582	Double EMLock, 650lbs		846.00

FINISH		○ ● ○	ADD TO LIST	
			SINGLE	DOUBLE
V	628 Dull Aluminum <small>Standard</small>		N/C	N/C
Y	335 Dull Black		102.00	154.00
C	605 Bright Brass		130.00	194.00
X	710 Dark Bronze		102.00	154.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome		242.00	279.00
P	625 Bright Chrome		242.00	279.00

OPTIONS		○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST	
			SINGLE	DOUBLE
D	Door Position Status (DPS)		52.00	103.00
B	Bond Alert Status (BAS)		77.00	153.00
A	Anti-Tamper Status (ATS)		64.00	64.00
L*	Visual Status Indicator (LED)		22.00	22.00

* Requires field installation and additional wiring.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

FP01V	Filler Plate, 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 8 3/4"	40.00
FP02V	Filler Plate, 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 8 3/4"	43.00
FP03V	Filler Plate, 3/8" x 1 1/4" x 8 3/4"	45.00
FP04V	Filler Plate, 1/2" x 1 1/4" x 8 3/4"	48.00
FP05V	Filler Plate, 5/8" x 1 1/4" x 8 3/4"	48.00
FP30V	Filler Plate, 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 17 1/2"	50.00
FP31V	Filler Plate, 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 17 1/2"	52.00
FP32V	Filler Plate, 3/8" x 1 1/4" x 17 1/2"	54.00
FP33V	Filler Plate, 1/2" x 1 1/4" x 17 1/2"	57.00
FP34V	Filler Plate, 5/8" x 1 1/4" x 17 1/2"	60.00
AB01V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 8 3/4"	50.00
AB02V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1 1/2" x 8 3/4"	52.00
AB03V	Angle Bracket, 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 8 3/4"	54.00
AB04V	Angle Bracket, 2" x 1 1/2" x 8 3/4"	57.00
AB30V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 17 1/2"	64.00

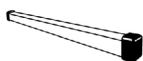
Continued on next page.

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

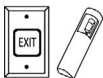
With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Egress Devices
Pages 129-133



Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145



Emergency Door Releases
Page 146



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165

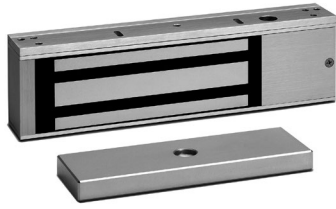


Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

AB31V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1 1/2" x 17 1/2"	68.00
AB32V	Angle Bracket, 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 17 1/2"	75.00
AB33V	Angle Bracket, 2" x 1 1/2" x 17 1/2"	79.00
TJ81V	Top Jamb Mounting Kit, Single	152.00
TJ82V	Top Jamb Mounting Kit, Double	247.00
HDB1V	Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 8 1/2"	226.00
HDB2V	Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 8 1/2", Qty 2	451.00
UF81V	Spacer Bracket, 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 8 3/4"	93.00
UF82V	Spacer Bracket, 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 17 1/2"	127.00
1581-DF	Heavy Duty Drill Fixture for 1581 EMLock Installations	190.00



E1200

Value 1200lb Holding Force Electromagnetic Locks

Economically priced alternative to low cost imports. Quality and flexibility for commercial applications. The Excel™ product line is designed for system integrators, distributors, installers and building owners presently using low cost import or private label brand access control hardware

Value priced E1200 locks are fully featured, easier to install and provide superior, less obtrusive architectural appearance compared to stainless steel epoxy sealed magnetic locks. Full monitoring is standard. The quick mount assembly reduces installation time compared to epoxy sealed magnetic locks.

- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Adjustable mounting bracket
- Choice of self drilling and tapping mounting screws or machine screws
- Wire access chamber with terminal block
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Instant release anti-residual magnetism circuitry
- Door position status (DPS)
- Bond alert status (BAS)
- Visual status indicator (LED)

MODEL		LIST \$
E1200	Value Single Magnetic Lock, 1200lbs, 628, DPS, BAS, LED	314.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

E12F01	Filler Plate, 5/8" x 3/4" x 10 1/2"	27.00
E12F02	Filler Plate, 3/4" x 3/4" x 10 1/2"	27.00
E12L	Angle Bracket, 1 1/2" x 3/4" x 10 1/2"	33.00
E12Z	Top Jamb Mounting Kit	107.00
E12U	Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 8 1/2"	152.00
E1200-DF	Heavy Duty Drill Fixture	190.00

E600

Value 600lb Holding Force Electromagnetic Locks



Economically priced alternative to low cost imports. Quality and flexibility for commercial applications. The Excel™ product line is designed for system integrators, distributors, installers and building owners presently using low cost import or private label brand access control hardware

Value priced E600 locks are fully featured, easier to install and provide superior, less obtrusive architectural appearance compared to stainless steel epoxy sealed magnetic locks. Full monitoring is standard. The quick mount assembly reduces installation time compared to epoxy sealed magnetic locks.

- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Adjustable mounting bracket
- Choice of self drilling and tapping mounting screws or machine screws
- Wire access chamber with terminal block
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Instant release anti-residual magnetism circuitry
- Door position status (DPS)
- Bond alert status (BAS)
- Visual status indicator (LED)

MODEL		LIST \$
E600	Value Single Magnetic Lock, 600lbs, 628, DPS, BAS, LED	265.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

E12F01*	Filler Plate, 5/8" x 3/4" x 10 1/2"	27.00
E12F02*	Filler Plate, 3/4" x 3/4" x 10 1/2"	27.00
E12L*	Angle Bracket, 1 1/2" x 3/4" x 10 1/2"	33.00
E6Z	Top Jamb Mounting Kit	107.00
E6U	Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2 1/2" x 1 1/4" x 7 1/4"	152.00

* Field cut for use with E600.

E6200

Industrial Electromagnetic Locks



E6200 locks are fully featured, made of an epoxy sealed satin stainless steel industrial housing and utilize the same mounting template as major competitive brands. Full monitoring is standard. Recommended for interior doors or outdoor gate applications.

- Retrofits Securitron M62 and Locknetics 70
- Epoxy sealed electronics
- Tamper-resistant
- Stainless steel housing, machine screws and blind nuts
- Stranded conductor cable, 10 feet jacketed
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Instant release anti-residual magnetism circuitry
- Door position status (DPS)
- Bond alert status (BAS)

MODEL		LIST \$
E6200	Industrial Single Magnetic Lock, 1200lbs, Weatherized, 630, DPS, BAS	523.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

TJ62V	Top Jamb Mounting Kit	152.00
--------------	-----------------------	---------------



350 Series

Narrow Electromagnetic Locks

SDC's 350 series narrow

electromagnetic locks provide 1200lbs holding force and failsafe access control for perimeter and interior doors that meet building security and fire life safety code requirements. The 350 series is specifically designed for high profile openings that require less obtrusive surface mount lock with architecturally superior appearance.

Unlike typical surface mount magnetic locks that project 3 to 3½" inches into openings, the 350 series lock projects only 2½" into the opening, enabling it to blend in exceptionally well with virtually any narrow frame. The best solution available to maintain the architectural aesthetics of high profile door entrances.

Retrofits existing Locknetics 350+ installation without additional modifications.

- Retrofits existing Locknetics 350+*
- Narrow housing designed for narrow frames
- Wire access chamber with terminal block
- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Captive lock mounting screws
- Door position status (DPS)
- Bond alert status (BAS)
- Visual status indicator (LED)

**Locknetics, Magforce, 350+ and 352+ trademarks belong to Allegion and Schlage Lock. SDC is not part of or affiliated with Allegion, Schlage Lock company or any of their affiliates.*

MODEL		LIST \$
350V	Narrow Single Magnetic Lock, 1200lbs, 628, DPS, BAS, LED	462.00
352V	Narrow Double Magnetic Lock, 1200lbs, 628, DPS, BAS, LED	920.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

TJ350V	Top Jamb Mounting Kit, Single	165.00
TJ352V	Top Jamb Mounting Kit, Double	289.00
HDB350V	Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2½" x 1½" x 9⅞"	215.00
HDB352V	Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2½" x 1½" x 9⅞", Qty 2	451.00



1575/1576

Electromagnetic Gate Locks

SDC's magnetic gate locks provide 1200lbs of holding force and enable the access and egress control of pedestrian and vehicle gates. Access controls such as card readers, digital keypads and remote control stations provide gate and lock control.

Compatible with manual and automatic, swinging and sliding, tubular and iron gates. The floating armature design compensates for gate misalignment with the electromagnet.

SDC magnetic gate locks are totally sealed in an epoxy filled stainless steel case. A threaded conduit fitting ensures weather resistant protection of the wiring.

- Epoxy sealed electronics
- Threaded conduit fitting
- Stainless steel housing
- Wire leads, 3 feet
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Low power consumption
- Door position status (DPS)
- Bond alert status (BAS)

MODEL		LIST \$
1575U	Gate Single Magnetic Lock, 1200lbs, Weatherized, 630, DPS, BAS	539.00
1576U	Gate Single Magnetic Lock, Face-Drilled, 1200lbs, Weatherized, 630, DPS, BAS	539.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

1575-BK	1575 Angle Bracket, 2" x 2 ³ / ₈ " x 8 ¹ / ₁₆ "	127.00
1576-AB	1576 Armature Mounting Bracket, 2 ³ / ₄ " x 3 ¹ / ₄ " x 10 ⁷ / ₈ "	101.00
1576-BK	1576 Angle Bracket, 1 ³ / ₁₆ " x 2 ³ / ₄ " x 8 ¹ / ₁₆ "	101.00
1576-MP	1576 Lock Body Mounting Plate, 1/4" x 2 ¹ / ₂ " x 8 ¹ / ₁₆ "	71.00
1576-ZBV*	1576 Z Bracket, 5 ¹ / ₁₆ " x 3 ³ / ₈ " x 10 ⁷ / ₈ "	200.00

*Includes 1576-MP mounting plate.



1590 Series

Electromagnetic Sliding Door Locks

SDC's 1590 series electromagnetic sliding door locks are compact locks with 850lbs of holding power packed into a small steel mortise case. The lock is ideal for securing sliding or swinging, manual or automatic doors. Its durability for high frequency use and its mortise installation make it the choice of specification writers, owners and architects.

With only two parts, the lock mortised in the frame and the armature in the door, the lock secures the door in a closed position. When power is cut the lock releases instantly.

- Compact mortise stainless steel case
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection

MODEL		LIST \$
1591U	Sliding Door Single Magnetic Lock, 850lbs, 630	438.00
1591UDPS	Sliding Door Single Magnetic Lock, 850lbs, 630, DPS	508.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

LAB	Sliding Door Angle Bracket, 2" x 2" x 8"	71.00
AMP	Sliding Door Armature Mounting Plate, 1½" x 5¼" x 6⅝"	58.00

E300

Electromagnetic Cabinet Locks



Eliminate keys and expand the reach of access control systems to drawers, cabinets and lockers – any critical use - where the application of a compact, specialized electromagnetic lock provides a higher level of security.

SDC's E300 micro electromagnetic cabinet locks provide a connected access control solution that is virtually maintenance free and has a lock status output for remote monitoring and system application needs.

The compact size allows easy installation in small cabinets or restricted areas. No special tools are required.

- Wire access chamber with terminal block
- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Captive lock mounting screws
- Self-drilling and tapping sheet metal screws
- Bond alert status (BAS)

MODEL		LIST \$
E300	Cabinet Single Magnetic Lock, 300lbs, 628, BAS	210.00



1560 Series

Concealed Electromagnetic Shear Locks

SDC's HiShear® electromagnetic shear locks are designed, engineered and built in America for openings that require an architecturally superior appearance. Long recognized as a cut above alternatives on the market, SDC shear locks provide high security with a failsafe locking mechanism to meet a variety of door opening applications.

The innovative 1560 series concealed electromagnetic shear locks are available with 2000lbs and 2700lbs holding force for standard 1¾" to 2" frames with internal electronics, as well as narrow 1¼" to 1½" frames with external electronics.

- Fully concealed mortise design
- Floating armature assembly
- Special alloy steel shear tabs
- Auto-sensing dual voltage
- Door alignment relock sensor
- Adjustable lateral and vertical alignment
- Noise dampeners

ORDERING GUIDE

	ARMATURE KIT	
	ITC	
	FTC	
	HTC	
	HTR	
1561	ITC	D B
1561		D
1562		B
1565		L
1566		
		OPTIONS
MODEL		

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

1561ITC	Concealed Shear, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 7/8" to 1 1/8" Inverted Top Channel	937.00
1562ITC	Concealed Shear, External Electronics, 2000lbs, 7/8" to 1 1/8" Inverted Top Channel	937.00
1565ITC	Concealed Shear, Integrated Electronics, 2700lbs, 7/8" to 1 1/8" Inverted Top Channel	1,017.00
1566ITC	Concealed Shear, External Electronics, 2700lbs, 7/8" to 1 1/8" Inverted Top Channel	1,017.00
1561HTC	Concealed Shear, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, Herculite Deep 1 1/16" Channel	937.00

1560 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1



1561, 1565



1562, 1566

MODEL	● ○ ○	LIST \$
1561	Concealed Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs	937.00
1562	Concealed Shear Lock, External Electronics, 2000lbs	937.00
1565	Concealed Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2700lbs	1,017.00
1566	Concealed Shear Lock, External Electronics, 2700lbs	1,017.00

ARMATURE KIT	○ ● ○	ADD TO LIST
ITC	7/8" to 1 1/8" Inverted Top Channel	N/C
FTC	Flush Top Channel	N/C
HTC	Herculite Deep 1 1/16" Channel	N/C
HTR	Herculite Top Rail Adjustment Bracket	425.00

OPTIONS	○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST
D	Door Position Status (DPS)	64.00
B*	Bond Alert Status (BAS)	140.00
L**	Visual Status Indicator (LED)	22.00

* Not available for 1562 and 1566 models.

** Mounts separately through the frame and may be used to indicate lock is energized or wired to monitoring contacts.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

ITCM*	Replacement Armature Kit, 7/8" to 1 1/8" Inverted Top Channel	406.00
ITC**	Replacement Armature Kit, 7/8" to 1 1/8" Inverted Top Channel	406.00
FTCM*	Replacement Armature Kit, Flush Top Channel	406.00
FTC**	Replacement Armature Kit, Flush Top Channel	406.00
HTCM*	Replacement Armature Kit, Herculite Deep 1 1/16" Channel	406.00
HTC**	Replacement Armature Kit, Herculite Deep 1 1/16" Channel	406.00
HTRM*	Replacement Armature Kit, Herculite Top Rail Adjustment Bracket	830.00
HTR**	Replacement Armature Kit, Herculite Top Rail Adjustment Bracket	830.00
WDRBM*	Wood Door Reinforcement Box, 1" x 1 1/2" x 8 1/2"	65.00
WDRB**	Wood Door Reinforcement Box, 1" x 1 1/2" x 11"	65.00

* For 1561 and 1562 models only.

** For 1565 and 1566 models only.



1562SC Series

Semi-Concealed Electromagnetic Shear Locks

SDC's HiShear® electromagnetic shear locks are designed, engineered and built in America for openings that require an architecturally superior appearance. Long recognized as a cut above alternatives on the market, SDC shear locks provide high security with a failsafe locking mechanism to meet a variety of door opening applications.

SDC's 1562SC series semi-concealed configuration incorporates the innovative HiShear® concealed electromagnetic lock with a surface mounted armature assembly. The semi-concealed design also provides the advantage of mounting the HiShear® on the secure side of the door opening, eliminating potential for tampering.

- Concealed mortise lock and surface mount armature design
- Floating armature assembly
- Special alloy steel shear tabs
- Auto-sensing dual voltage
- Door alignment relock sensor
- Adjustable lateral and vertical alignment
- Noise dampeners

ORDERING GUIDE

	FINISH	
	V	
	Y	
	C	
	X	
	Q	
	P	
1562SCHDB	V	D L
1562SC		D
1562SCHDB		L
1562SCHDB3/4		
MODEL		OPTIONS

NOT REQUIRED 

EXAMPLES

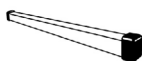
1562SCV	Semi-Concealed Shear, External Electronics, 2000lbs, 628	1,103.00
1562SCVD	Semi-Concealed Shear, External Electronics, 2000lbs, 628, DPS	1,167.00
1562SCVDL	Semi-Concealed Shear, External Electronics, 2000lbs, 628, DPS, LED	1,189.00
1562SCHDBV	Semi-Concealed 1/2" Glass Door Shear, External Electronics, 2000lbs, 628	1,366.00
1562SCHDB3/4V	Semi-Concealed 3/4" Glass Door Shear, External Electronics, 2000lbs, 628	1,366.00

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

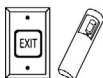
With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Egress Devices
Pages 129-133



Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145



Emergency Door Releases
Page 146



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

1562SC CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL		● ○ ○	LIST \$
1562SC	Semi-Concealed Shear Lock, External Electronics, 2000lbs		1,103.00
1562SCHDB	Semi-Concealed 1/2" Glass Door Shear Lock, External Electronics, 2000lbs		1,366.00
1562SCHDB3/4	Semi-Concealed 3/4" Glass Door Shear Lock, External Electronics, 2000lbs		1,366.00

FINISH		○ ● ○	ADD TO LIST
V	628 Dull Aluminum <small>Standard</small>		N/C
Y	335 Dull Black		102.00
C	605 Bright Brass		130.00
X	710 Dark Bronze		102.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome		242.00
P	625 Bright Chrome		242.00

OPTIONS		○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST
D	Door Position Status (DPS)		64.00
L*	Visual Status Indicator (LED)		22.00

*Mounts separately through the frame and may be used to indicate lock is engaged or wired to monitoring contacts.



1561S Series

Surface Electromagnetic Shear Locks

SDC's HiShear® electromagnetic shear locks are designed, engineered and built in America for openings that require an architecturally superior appearance. Long recognized as a cut above alternatives on the market, SDC shear locks provide high security with a failsafe locking mechanism to meet a variety of door opening applications.

1561S models are surface mounted to the push side of an out-swing door.

- Surface mount design
- Floating armature assembly
- Special alloy steel shear tabs
- Auto-sensing dual voltage
- Door alignment relock sensor
- Adjustable lateral and vertical alignment
- Noise dampeners

ORDERING GUIDE

	FINISH	
	V	
	Y	
	C	
	X	
	Q	
	P	
1561S	V	D B
MODEL		D
		B
		L
		OPTIONS

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

1561SV	Surface Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 628	1,299.00
1561SVD	Surface Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 628, DPS	1,363.00
1561SVDB	Surface Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 628, DPS, BAS	1,503.00
1561SVDBL	Surface Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 628, DPS, BAS, LED	1,525.00
1561SY	Surface Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 335	1,401.00

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

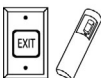
With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Egress Devices
Pages 129-133



Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145



Emergency Door Releases
Page 146



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

1561S CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL		LIST \$
1561S	Surface Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs	1,299.00

FINISH		ADD TO LIST
V	628 Dull Aluminum <small>Standard</small>	N/C
Y	335 Dull Black	102.00
C	605 Bright Brass	130.00
X	710 Dark Bronze	102.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome	242.00
P	625 Bright Chrome	242.00

OPTIONS		ADD TO LIST
D	Door Position Status (DPS)	64.00
B	Bond Alert Status (BAS)	140.00
L*	Visual Status Indicator (LED)	22.00

*Mounts separately through the frame and may be used to indicate lock is energized or wired to monitoring contacts.



1561TJ Series

Surface Top Jamb
Electromagnetic Shear Locks

SDC's HiShear® electromagnetic shear locks are designed, engineered and built in America for openings that require an architecturally superior appearance. Long recognized as a cut above alternatives on the market, SDC shear locks provide high security with a failsafe locking mechanism to meet a variety of door opening applications.

1561TJ models are surface mounted to the pull side of an in-swing door. For metal door and frame, glass door with top rail and metal frame, or wood door and frame. This mounting configuration eliminates the need for cumbersome and unsightly top jamb Z brackets normally associated with pull side mounted of magnetic locks.

- Surface mount design
- Floating armature assembly
- Special alloy steel shear tabs
- Auto-sensing dual voltage
- Door alignment relock sensor
- Adjustable lateral and vertical alignment
- Noise dampeners

ORDERING GUIDE

	FINISH	
	V	
	Y	
	C	
	X	
	P	
	Q	
1561TJ	V	D B
MODEL		D
		B
		L
		OPTIONS

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

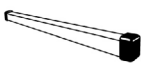
1561TJV	Surface Top Jamb Shear, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 628	1,299.00
1561TJVD	Surface Top Jamb Shear, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 628, DPS	1,363.00
1561TJVDB	Surface Top Jamb Shear, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 628, DPS. BAS	1,503.00
1561TJY	Surface Top Jamb Shear, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 335	1,401.00
1561TJX	Surface Top Jamb Shear, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 710	1,401.00

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

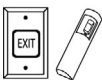
With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Egress Devices
Pages 129-133



Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145



Emergency Door Releases
Page 146



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

1561TJ CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL		LIST \$
1561TJ	Surface Top Jamb Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs	1,299.00

FINISH		ADD TO LIST
V	628 Dull Aluminum <small>Standard</small>	N/C
Y	335 Dull Black	102.00
C	605 Bright Brass	130.00
X	710 Dark Bronze	102.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome	242.00
P	625 Bright Chrome	242.00

OPTIONS		ADD TO LIST
D	Door Position Status (DPS)	64.00
B	Bond Alert Status (BAS)	140.00
L*	Visual Status Indicator (LED)	22.00

*Mounts separately through the frame and may be used to indicate lock is energized or wired to monitoring contacts.

SDC PUSH UNTIL ALARM SOUNDS. DOOR CAN BE OPENED IN 15 SECONDS.



1511S Series

Single Integrated Delayed Egress Locks

SDC's ExitCheck® delayed egress locks continue to be the premier delayed egress offering on the market. The patented design revolutionized delayed egress by incorporating an alternating verbal message, verbal countdown and alarm tone, plus a large digital countdown display and door release indicator to provide a clear warning for the safety of persons without prior knowledge of door operation, including the blind and hearing impaired. Designed to delay egress through perimeter exit doors for 15 or 30 seconds, alert security and personnel to unauthorized egress, and are compatible with access controls and patient wandering systems.

The 1511S series incorporates all ExitCheck® features for single door applications with an integrated three position key switch for reset; manual power-up and bypass settings for convenience.

- Integrated delayed egress magnetic lock
- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Visual countdown display indicator
- Alternating verbal message
- Verbal countdown and alarm tone
- Built-in activation trigger
- Adjustable door movement sensor
- Integrated three position keyswitch

ORDERING GUIDE

	MODE		FINISH		PROGRAMMING	
	NA		V		RRX	
	ND		Y		VS	
	NH		C		VES	
	NC		X		VEF	
	BD		Q			
	BH		P			
	BC					
1511S	NA	K	V	E D B A	RRX	
MODEL		K		E		
		P		D		
		L		B		
		RESET		A		
				OPTIONS		

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

1511SBDKV	Single Lock, BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay, Keyswitch Reset, 628	1,377.00
1511SNAKV	Single Lock, NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay, Keyswitch Reset, 628	1,377.00
1511SNAKVD	Single Lock, NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay, Keyswitch Reset, 628, DPS	1,429.00
1511SNCKV	Single Lock, CBC Compliant, Keyswitch Reset, 628	1,377.00
1511SNDKV	Single Lock, NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay, Keyswitch Reset, 628	1,377.00



1511S

1511S CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL	●○○○○○	LIST \$
1511S	Single Delayed Egress Lock	1,377.00

MODE	○●○○○○○	ADD TO LIST
NA	NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay <small>Standard</small>	N/C
ND	NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay	N/C
NH	NFPA 101, Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay	N/C
NC	CBC Compliant	N/C
BD	BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay	N/C
BH	BOCA Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay	N/C
BC	Chicago Compliant	N/C

RESET	○○●○○○	ADD TO LIST
K	Built-In Keypad Reset	N/C
P*	Built-In Push Button Reset	N/C
L	Less Reset (No Built-In Reset)	N/C

*Available with NA, ND, NH and NC operation modes only.

FINISH	○○○●○○	ADD TO LIST
V	628 Dull Aluminum <small>Standard</small>	N/C
Y	335 Dull Black	102.00
C	605 Bright Brass	130.00
X	710 Dark Bronze	102.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome	242.00
P	625 Bright Chrome	242.00

OPTIONS	○○○○●○	ADD TO LIST
E	Energy Saver	N/C
D	Door Position Status (DPS)	52.00
B	Bond Alert Status (BAS)	77.00
A	Anti-Tamper Status (ATS)	64.00

PROGRAMMING*	○○○○○●	ADD TO LIST
RRX**	Alarm Reset On REX	N/C
VS	Spanish Verbal Instructions	122.00
VES	Bilingual Verbal Instructions, English and Spanish	122.00
VEF	Bilingual Verbal Instructions, English and French	122.00

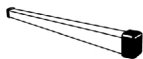
* Consult factory for custom verbal instruction programming. Custom programming requires a minimum purchase order of ten units.

** Not available for models with NC operation mode.

Related products on next page.

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Egress Devices
Pages 129-133



Emergency Door Releases
Page 146



IP-Based Controllers
Page 111



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

FP11V	Filler Plate, 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 11"	44.00
FP12V	Filler Plate, 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 11"	45.00
FP13V	Filler Plate, 3/8" x 1 1/4" x 11"	45.00
FP14V	Filler Plate, 1/2" x 1 1/4" x 11"	50.00
FP15V	Filler Plate, 5/8" x 1 1/4" x 11"	52.00
AB11V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 11"	52.00
AB12V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1 1/2" x 11"	54.00
AB13V	Angle Bracket, 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 11"	57.00
AB14V	Angle Bracket, 2" x 1 1/2" x 11"	60.00
702RU*	Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset, MO	140.00
707RU*	Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset & REX, MO/MO	190.00
708RU*	Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA	190.00
728RU	Delayed Egress Keylock Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA	77.00
728RUL3	Delayed Egress Keylock Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA, LED	106.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00
101-SP	External 15 Watt Delayed Egress Speaker	48.00
101-1A	Single Door Indicator, Single Gang	132.00
101-4AM	Four Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Double Gang	392.00
101-1AK*	Single Door Indicator, Key Switch Reset & Bypass, Double Gang	392.00
101-PAM	Single Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Push Button Reset & Bypass, Double Gang	416.00

* Key cylinders not included, order separately.



1511T Series

Tandem Integrated Delayed Egress Locks

SDC's ExitCheck® delayed egress locks continue to be the premier delayed egress offering on the market. The patented design revolutionized delayed egress by incorporating an alternating verbal message, verbal countdown and alarm tone, plus a large digital countdown display and door release indicator to provide a clear warning for the safety of persons without prior knowledge of door operation, including the blind and hearing impaired. Designed to delay egress through perimeter exit doors for 15 or 30 seconds, alert security and personnel to unauthorized egress, and are compatible with access controls and patient wandering systems.

The 1511T series incorporates all ExitCheck® features for double door applications through a slave lock output to enable the use of two units for pairs of doors to ensure pushing either door leaf will cause both doors to release.

- Integrated delayed egress magnetic lock
- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Visual countdown display indicator
- Alternating verbal message
- Verbal countdown and alarm tone
- Built-in activation trigger
- Adjustable door movement sensor
- Integrated three position keyswitch

ORDERING GUIDE

	MODE		FINISH		PROGRAMMING	
	NA		V		RRX	
	ND		Y		VS	
	NH		C		VES	
	NC		X		VEF	
	BD		Q			
	BH		P			
	BC					
1511T	NA	K	V	E D B A	RRX	
MODEL		K		E		
		P		D		
		L		B		
		RESET		A		
				OPTIONS		

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

1511TBDKV	Tandem Lock, BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay, Keyswitch Reset, 628	2,399.00
1511TNAKV	Tandem Lock, NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay, Keyswitch Reset, 628	2,399.00
1511TNAKVD	Tandem Lock, NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay, Keyswitch Reset, 628, DPS	2,451.00
1511TNCKV	Tandem Lock, CBC Compliant, Keyswitch Reset, 628	2,399.00
1511TNDKV	Tandem Lock, NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay, Keyswitch Reset, 628	2,399.00



1511T

1511T CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL	● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	LIST \$
1511T	Tandem Delayed Egress Lock	2,399.00

MODE	○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
NA	NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay <small>Standard</small>	N/C
ND	NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay	N/C
NH	NFPA 101, Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay	N/C
NC	CBC Compliant	N/C
BD	BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay	N/C
BH	BOCA Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay	N/C
BC	Chicago Compliant	N/C

RESET	○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
K	Built-In Keypad Reset	N/C
P*	Built-In Push Button Reset	N/C
L	Less Reset (No Built-In Reset)	N/C

** Available with NA, ND, NH and NC operation modes only.*

FINISH	○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
V	628 Dull Aluminum <small>Standard</small>	N/C
Y	335 Dull Black	102.00
C	605 Bright Brass	130.00
X	710 Dark Bronze	102.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome	242.00
P	625 Bright Chrome	242.00

OPTIONS	○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○	ADD TO LIST
E	Energy Saver	N/C
D	Door Position Status (DPS)	54.00
B	Bond Alert Status (BAS)	154.00
A	Anti-Tamper Status (ATS)	128.00

PROGRAMMING*	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST
RRX**	Alarm Reset On REX	N/C
VS	Spanish Verbal Instructions	122.00
VES	Bilingual Verbal Instructions, English and Spanish	122.00
VEF	Bilingual Verbal Instructions, English and French	122.00

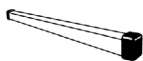
** Consult factory for custom verbal instruction programming. Custom programming requires a minimum purchase order of ten units.*

*** Not available for models with NC operation mode.*

Related products on next page.

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Egress Devices
Pages 129-133



Emergency Door Releases
Page 146



IP-Based Controllers
Page 111



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

FP11V	Filler Plate, 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 11"	44.00
FP12V	Filler Plate, 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 11"	45.00
FP13V	Filler Plate, 3/8" x 1 1/4" x 11"	45.00
FP14V	Filler Plate, 1/2" x 1 1/4" x 11"	50.00
FP15V	Filler Plate, 5/8" x 1 1/4" x 11"	52.00
AB11V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 11"	52.00
AB12V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1 1/2" x 11"	54.00
AB13V	Angle Bracket, 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 11"	57.00
AB14V	Angle Bracket, 2" x 1 1/2" x 11"	60.00
702RU*	Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset, MO	140.00
707RU*	Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset & REX, MO/MO	190.00
708RU*	Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA	190.00
728RU	Delayed Egress Keylock Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA	77.00
728RUL3	Delayed Egress Keylock Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA, LED	106.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00
101-SP	External 15 Watt Delayed Egress Speaker	48.00
101-1A	Single Door Indicator, Single Gang	132.00
101-4AM	Four Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Double Gang	392.00
101-1AK*	Single Door Indicator, Key Switch Reset & Bypass, Double Gang	392.00
101-PAM	Single Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Push Button Reset & Bypass, Double Gang	416.00

* Key cylinders not included, order separately.



1581S

1581S CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL		LIST \$
1581S	Mini Delayed Egress Lock	1,061.00

MODE		ADD TO LIST
ND	NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay <small>Standard</small>	N/C
NH	NFPA 101, Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay	N/C
NC	CBC Compliant	N/C
BD	BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay	N/C
BH	BOCA Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay	N/C
BC	Chicago Compliant	N/C

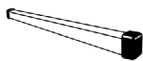
FINISH		ADD TO LIST
V	628 Dull Aluminum <small>Standard</small>	N/C
Y	335 Dull Black	102.00
C	605 Bright Brass	130.00
X	710 Dark Bronze	102.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome	242.00
P	625 Bright Chrome	242.00

OPTIONS		ADD TO LIST
D	Door Position Status (DPS)	76.00
B	Bond Alert Status (BAS)	125.00

Related products on next page.

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Egress Devices
Pages 129-133



Emergency Door Releases
Page 146



IP-Based Controllers
Page 111



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

FP11V	Filler Plate, 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 11"	44.00
FP12V	Filler Plate, 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 11"	45.00
FP13V	Filler Plate, 3/8" x 1 1/4" x 11"	45.00
FP14V	Filler Plate, 1/2" x 1 1/4" x 11"	50.00
FP15V	Filler Plate, 5/8" x 1 1/4" x 11"	52.00
AB11V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 11"	52.00
AB12V	Angle Bracket, 1" x 1 1/2" x 11"	54.00
AB13V	Angle Bracket, 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 11"	57.00
AB14V	Angle Bracket, 2" x 1 1/2" x 11"	60.00
702RU*	Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset, MO	140.00
707RU*	Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset & REX, MO/MO	190.00
708RU*	Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA	190.00
728RU	Delayed Egress Keylock Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA	77.00
728RUL3	Delayed Egress Keylock Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA, LED	106.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00
101-SP	External 15 Watt Delayed Egress Speaker	48.00
101-1A	Single Door Indicator, Single Gang	132.00
101-4AM	Four Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Double Gang	392.00
101-1AK*	Single Door Indicator, Key Switch Reset & Bypass, Double Gang	392.00
101-PAM	Single Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Push Button Reset & Bypass, Double Gang	416.00
1581S-TC3	Frame Header Tandem Cable Kit, 3ft	39.00
1581S-TC10	Remote Junction Box Tandem Cable Kit, 10ft	51.00

* Key cylinders not included, order separately.



101-DE Series

Delayed Egress Controllers

SDC's 101-DE series delayed egress controllers incorporate all ExitCheck® features into a two piece delayed egress system where the door is closed and secured by delayed egress locking hardware. The 101-DE series delayed egress controller send power to the slave operating magnetic locks or exit devices to the lock the door in a secured position. The integrated digital display on the 101-DE controllers provide an alternating verbal message, verbal countdown and alarm tone, plus a large digital countdown display and door release indicator to provide a clear warning for the safety of persons without prior knowledge of door operation, including the blind and hearing impaired. A built-in three function digital keypad provides alarm and lock reset, and timed or sustained bypass.

101-DE series delayed egress controllers must be ordered with a magnetic lock or exit device with ExitCheck® slave operation feature to secure the door. Designed to control up to two doors, order two magnetic locks or two exit devices for double door applications.*

**See related products for available magnetic locks and exit devices Consult factory for system design for applications requiring control of a bank of doors.*

ORDERING GUIDE

	MODE	
	NA	
	ND	
	NH	
	NC	
	BD	
	BH	
	BC	
101-KDE	NA	RRX
101-DE		LK
101-KDE		RRX
		VS
		VES
		VEF
		OPTIONS

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

101-KDENA	Delayed Egress Controller, Keyswitch Reset, NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay	1,135.00
101-DENA	Delayed Egress Controller, NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay	1,006.00
101-KDENC	Delayed Egress Controller, Keyswitch Reset, CBC Compliant	1,135.00
101-KDEBD	Delayed Egress Controller, Keyswitch Reset, BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay	1,135.00
101-KDEBC	Delayed Egress Controller, Keyswitch Reset, Chicago Compliant	1,135.00



101-DE



101-KDE



Slave EMLock



Slave Gate Lock



Slave Rim Device



Slave Mortise Device

101-DE CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL		LIST \$
101-DE	Delayed Egress Controller	1,006.00
101-KDE*	Delayed Egress Controller with Reset & Bypass Keyswitch	1,135.00

*Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.

MODE		ADD TO LIST
NA	NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay <input checked="" type="radio"/> Standard	N/C
ND	NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay	N/C
NH	NFPA 101, Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay	N/C
NC	CBC Compliant	N/C
BD	BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay	N/C
BH	BOCA Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay	N/C
BC	Chicago Compliant	N/C

OPTIONS*		ADD TO LIST
LK	Less Keypad	N/C
RRX**	Alarm Reset On REX Programming	N/C
VS	Spanish Verbal Instructions	122.00
VES	Bilingual Verbal Instructions, English and Spanish	122.00
VEF	Bilingual Verbal Instructions, English and French	122.00

*Consult factory for custom verbal instruction programming. Custom programming requires a minimum purchase order of ten units.

** Not available for models with NC operation mode.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

1511DEV	Single Slave EMLock, 1650lbs, 628	636.00
1511DEVD	Single Slave EMLock, 1650lbs, 628, DPS	688.00
1511DEVB	Single Slave EMLock, 1650lbs, 628, BAS	713.00
1511DEVDB	Single Slave EMLock, 1650lbs, 628, DPS, BAS	765.00
1571DEV	Single Slave EMLock, 1200lbs, 628	594.00
1571DEVD	Single Slave EMLock, 1200lbs, 628, DPS	646.00
1571DEVB	Single Slave EMLock, 1200lbs, 628, BAS	671.00
1571DEVDB	Single Slave EMLock, 1200lbs, 628, DPS, BAS	723.00
1581DEV	Single Slave EMLock, 650lbs, 628	501.00
1581DEVB	Single Slave EMLock, 650lbs, 628, BAS	578.00
1575DEU	Single Slave Lock, 1200lbs, Weatherized, 630, DPS, BAS	605.00
1576DEU	Single Slave Lock, Face-Drilled, 1200lbs, Weatherized, 630 DPS, BAS	605.00
S6101PU36DES	Rim Slave Exit Device, Panic, 630, 36"	1,436.00
S6101FU36DES	Rim Slave Exit Device, Fire, 630, 36"	1,576.00

Continued on next page.

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Egress Devices
Pages 129-133



Emergency Door Releases
Page 146



IP-Based Controllers
Page 111



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

S6101PU42DES	Rim Slave Exit Device, Panic, 630, 42"	1,490.00
S6101FU42DES	Rim Slave Exit Device, Panic, 630, 42"	1,630.00
S6101PU48DES	Rim Slave Exit Device, Panic, 630, 48"	1,544.00
S6101FU48DES	Rim Slave Exit Device, Fire, 630, 48"	1,684.00
S6303PRRU36DESEE	Mortise Slave Exit Device, Panic, RHRB, 630, 36"	2,035.00
S6303FRRU36DESEE	Mortise Slave Exit Device, Fire, RHRB, 630, 36"	2,175.00
S6303PRRU42DESEE	Mortise Slave Exit Device, Panic, RHRB, 630, 42"	2,089.00
S6303FRRU42DESEE	Mortise Slave Exit Device, Fire, RHRB, 630, 42"	2,229.00
S6303PRRU48DESEE	Mortise Slave Exit Device, Panic, RHRB, 630, 48"	2,143.00
S6303FRRU48DESEE	Mortise Slave Exit Device, Fire, RHRB, 630, 48"	2,283.00
S6303PLRU36DESEE	Mortise Slave Exit Device, Panic, LHRB, 630, 36"	2,035.00
S6303FLRU36DESEE	Mortise Slave Exit Device, Fire, LHRB, 630, 36"	2,175.00
S6303PLRU42DESEE	Mortise Slave Exit Device, Panic, LHRB, 630, 42"	2,089.00
S6303FLRU42DESEE	Mortise Slave Exit Device, Fire, LHRB, 630, 42"	2,229.00
S6303PLRU48DESEE	Mortise Slave Exit Device, Panic, LHRB, 630, 48"	2,143.00
S6303FLRU48DESEE	Mortise Slave Exit Device, Fire, LHRB, 630, 48"	2,283.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1½" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1½" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00
DEC-J	Triple Gang Surface Box, 2½" x 4½" x 6⅞"	114.00
SHD-J	Outdoor Shroud, 4¼" x 4¾" x 6⅞"	77.00
101-SP	External 15 Watt Delayed Egress Speaker	48.00
101-SPSN	Remote 80db Single Gang Siren & Speaker	122.00
101-1A	Single Door Indicator, Single Gang	132.00
101-4AM	Four Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Double Gang	393.00
101-1AK*	Single Door Indicator, Key Switch Reset & Bypass, Double Gang	393.00
101-PAM	Single Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Button Reset & Bypass, Double Gang	416.00

* Key cylinders not included, order separately.

For a complete list of available rim slave exit device configurations and trim options, visit S6000-DES series.

For a complete list of available mortise slave exit device configurations and trim options, S6300-DES series.



S6000-101 Series

All-In-One Delayed Egress Rim & Vertical Rod Exit Devices

SDC's S6000-101 series all-in-one devices integrates the S6000 series exit device with SDC's innovative delayed egress electronics.

When unauthorized egress is initiated by depressing the push pad of the S6000-101, an audible alarm will sound and an irreversible delay period of 15 seconds will begin. After the delay period has expired, the device unlocks, permitting egress until the device is reset. In a life safety emergency, the device will immediately unlock upon loss of power or when powered by a fire control supervised power supply.

- Panic and fire rated devices
- Subdued alternating alarm
- Push pad activation trigger
- Key switch reset and bypass*
- Low power consumption, energy saver

* Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.

ORDERING GUIDE

MODEL	TRIM FUNCTION	RATING	FINISH	LENGTH	OPTIONS	ELECTRIFICATION	MODE	TRIM
	01 02 03			36 42 48			ND NH NC BD BH BC	
S61	01	P	U	36	R	101	ND	EK
S61		P			R			EK
S62		F			L LBR LBRF			GK SP EKE GKE

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

S6101PU36101ND	Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 36", All-In-One, NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second	2,476.00
S6101FU36101ND	Rim, Exit Only, Fire, 630, 36", All-In-One, NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second	2,616.00
S6101PU48101ND	Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 48", All-In-One, NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second	2,584.00
S6101FU48101NC	Rim, Exit Only, Fire, 630, 48", All-In-One, CBC Compliant	2,724.00
S6101PU42101NC	Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 42", All-In-One, CBC Compliant	2,530.00

S6000-101 CONFIGURATION 1 of 2



S61



S62



Less Bottom Rod

MODEL		● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	LIST \$
S61	Rim		823.00
S62	Surface Vertical Rod (SVR)		1,249.00
TRIM FUNCTION		○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
01	Exit Only (No Trim)		N/C
02	Dummy Trim (No Cylinder Prep)		N/C
03	Key Retracts Latchbolt (Nightlatch)		N/C
RATING		○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
P	Panic Device <small>☑Standard</small>		N/C
F	Fire-Rated Device		140.00
FINISH		○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
U	630 Dull Stainless <small>☑Standard</small>		N/C
LENGTH		○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
36	36" Door Opening <small>☑Standard</small>		N/C
42	42" Door Opening		54.00
48	48" Door Opening		108.00
OPTIONS		○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
R	Request-To-Exit (REX)		101.00
L	Latch Status (LS)		101.00
LBR*	Less Bottom Rod, Panic		N/C
LBRF*	Less Bottom Rod, Fire-Rated		N/C
<i>* Available for S62 surface vertical rod devices only.</i>			
ELECTRIFICATION		○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
101	All-In-One Delayed Egress		1,653.00
MODE		○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
ND	NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay <small>☑Standard</small>		N/C
NH	NFPA 101, Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay		N/C
NC	CBC Compliant		N/C
BD	BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay		N/C
BH	BOCA Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay		N/C
BC	Chicago Compliant		N/C

Continued on next page.

S6000-101 CONFIGURATION



Eclipse Trim



Galaxy Trim



Saturn Trim



Mortise Key Cylinder



Rim Key Cylinder

TRIM*		○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST
EK**	Eclipse Escutcheon		293.00
GK**	Galaxy Escutcheon		293.00
SP**	Saturn Escutcheon		102.00
EKE***	Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon		670.00
GKE***	Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon		670.00

*Key cylinder not included, specify separately.

** Available for 02 and 03 functions only.

*** Available for 03 functions only.

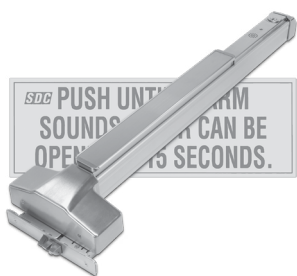
RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

EK02U	Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Dummy, 630	334.00
EK03U*	Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	334.00
GK02U	Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Dummy, 630	334.00
GK03U*	Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	334.00
SP02U	Replacement Trim, Saturn Escutcheon, Dummy, 630	122.00
SP03U*	Replacement Trim, Saturn Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	122.00
EKE03U*	Replacement Trim, Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	826.00
EKE03ULS*	Replacement Trim, Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, LS, 630	926.00
GKE03U*	Replacement Trim, Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	826.00
GKE03ULS*	Replacement Trim, Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, LS, 630	926.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00
RIM-CYL-KA**	Rim Cylinder, 6-Pin, Keyed Alike	43.00
ST1P	Rim Strike, 1 3/16" Projection	27.00
ST1F	Rim Strike, 1 3/16" Projection, Fire-Rated	27.00
ST2DF	Double Door Rim Strike, 1 3/16" Projection	62.00
ST2P	Vertical Rod Top Strike, 2 9/32" Projection	25.00
ST2F	Vertical Rod Top Strike, 1 1/8" Projection, Fire-Rated	25.00
ST28T	Threshold Strike, 3/8" Projection	20.00
KR90F*	Removable Mullion, 11 Gauge Steel, 8' x 2" x 2"	797.00
ST1MP	Mullion Strike, 7/8" Projection	87.00
ST1MF	Mullion Strike, 7/8" Projection	87.00
101-SP	External 15 Watt Delayed Egress Speaker	48.00
101-1A	Single Door Indicator, Single Gang	132.00
101-4AM	Four Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Double Gang	393.00
101-1AK*	Single Door Indicator, Key Switch Reset & Bypass, Double Gang	393.00
101-PAM	Single Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Push Button Reset & Bypass, Double Gang	416.00

*Key cylinder not included, order separately.

** For EK03U, GK03U and SP03U trim only.



S6300-101 Series

All-In-One Delayed Egress Mortise Exit Devices

SDC's S6300-101 series all-in-one devices integrates the S6300 series mortise exit device with SDC's innovative delayed egress electronics.

When unauthorized egress is initiated by depressing the push pad of the S6300-101, an audible alarm will sound and an irreversible delay period of 15 seconds will begin. After the delay period has expired, the device unlocks, permitting egress until the device is reset. In a life safety emergency, the device will immediately unlock upon loss of power or when powered by a fire control supervised power supply.

- Panic and fire rated devices
- Subdued alternating alarm
- Push pad activation trigger
- Key switch reset and bypass*
- Low power consumption, energy saver

*Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.

ORDERING GUIDE

MODEL		RATING		FINISH		LENGTH		ELECTRIFICATION		MODE		TRIM OPTIONS			
S63	03	P	RR	U	36	R	101	ND	EE	MS	MS	MF	MS		
	F	42			48									NC	BD
TRIM FUNCTION		HANDING		OPTIONS		TRIM									
		RR		LR		R		L		EE		GE		NE	

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

S6303PRRU36101NDEE	Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 36", All-In-One, NFPA 101	3,075.00
S6303FRRU36101NDEE	Mortise, Nightlatch, Fire, RHRB, 630, 36", All-In-One, NFPA 101	3,215.00
S6303PRRU48101NDEE	Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 48", All-In-One, NFPA 101	3,183.00
S6303FRRU48101NDEE	Mortise, Nightlatch, Fire, RHRB, 630, 48", All-In-One, NFPA 101	3,323.00
S6303PRRU42101NDEE	Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 42", All-In-One, NFPA 101	3,129.00

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

S6300-101 CONFIGURATION 2 of 2

TRIM*	○○○○○○○○●○	ADD TO LIST
EE	Eclipse Escutcheon	293.00
GE	Galaxy Escutcheon	293.00
NE	Nova Escutcheon	293.00

*Key cylinder not included, order separately.

TRIM OPTIONS*	○○○○○○○○○●	ADD TO LIST
MS	Electrified Case, Failsecure Outside Lever	252.00
MF	Electrified Case, Failsafe Outside Lever	252.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00
ST58P	Retrofit Strike, 5/8" Centerline Offset	21.00
ST58F	Retrofit Strike, 5/8" Centerline Offset, Fire-Rated	21.00
101-SP	External 15 Watt Delayed Egress Speaker	48.00
101-1A	Single Door Indicator, Single Gang	132.00
101-4AM	Four Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Double Gang	393.00
101-1AK*	Single Door Indicator, Key Switch Reset & Bypass, Double Gang	393.00
101-PAM	Single Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Push Button Reset & Bypass, Double Gang	416.00

*Key cylinder not included, order separately.



S6000-DES Series

Slave Delayed Egress Rim & Vertical Rod Exit Devices

SDC's S6000-DES series slave operating exit devices secure the door in a delayed egress system. Depressing the push pad activates the trigger input of either a 101-DE series delayed egress controller or a S6000-101 series all-in-one delayed egress exit device, initiating the 15 or 30 second unlock cycle.

Slave operating exit devices do not function on their own. S6000-DES series devices must be ordered with a 101-DE series delayed egress controller or a S6000-101 series all-in-one delayed egress device.

- Panic and fire rated devices
- ExitCheck® slave operation
- Push pad activation trigger
- Low power consumption, energy saver

ORDERING GUIDE

MODEL	TRIM FUNCTION	RATING	FINISH	LENGTH	ELECTRIFICATION		
	01			36	R	DES	EK
	02			42			
	03			48			
S61	01	P	U	36	R	DES	EK
S61		P			R		EK
S62		F			L		GK
					LBR		SP
					LBRF		EKE
							GKE

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

S6101PU36DES	Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 36", Delayed Egress Slave	1,436.00
S6101FU36DES	Rim, Exit Only, Fire, 630, 36", Delayed Egress Slave	1,576.00
S6101PU48DES	Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 48", Delayed Egress Slave	1,544.00
S6101FU48DES	Rim, Exit Only, Fire, 630, 48", Delayed Egress Slave	1,684.00
S6101PU42DES	Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 42", Delayed Egress Slave	1,490.00

S6000-DES CONFIGURATION 1 of 1



S61



S62



Less Bottom Rod

MODEL	● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	LIST \$
S61	Rim	823.00
S62	Surface Vertical Rod (SVR)	1,249.00

TRIM FUNCTION	○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
01	Exit Only (No Trim)	N/C
02	Dummy Trim (No Cylinder Prep)	N/C
03	Key Retracts Latchbolt (Nightlatch)	N/C

RATING	○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
P	Panic Device <small>Standard</small>	N/C
F	Fire-Rated Device	140.00

FINISH	○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
U	630 Dull Stainless <small>Standard</small>	N/C

LENGTH	○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
36	36" Door Opening <small>Standard</small>	N/C
42	42" Door Opening	54.00
48	48" Door Opening	108.00

OPTIONS	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
R	Request-To-Exit (REX)	101.00
L	Latch Status (LS)	101.00
LBR*	Less Bottom Rod, Panic	N/C
LBRF*	Less Bottom Rod, Fire-Rated	N/C

*Available for S62 surface vertical rod devices only.

ELECTRIFICATION	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
DES	Delayed Egress Slave	613.00

TRIM*	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
EK**	Eclipse Escutcheon	293.00
GK**	Galaxy Escutcheon	293.00
SP**	Saturn Escutcheon	102.00
EKE***	Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon	670.00
GKE***	Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon	670.00

* Key cylinder not included, specify separately.

** Available for 02 and 03 functions only.

*** Available for 03 functions only.

Related products on next page.



Eclipse Trim



Galaxy Trim



Saturn Trim



Mortise Key Cylinder



Rim Key Cylinder

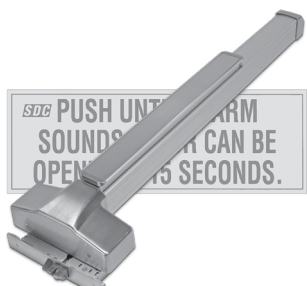
RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

EK02U	Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Dummy, 630	334.00
EK03U*	Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	334.00
GK02U	Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Dummy, 630	334.00
GK03U*	Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	334.00
SP02U	Replacement Trim, Saturn Escutcheon, Dummy, 630	122.00
SP03U*	Replacement Trim, Saturn Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	122.00
EKE03U*	Replacement Trim, Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	826.00
EKE03ULS*	Replacement Trim, Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, LS, 630	926.00
GKE03U*	Replacement Trim, Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	826.00
GKE03ULS*	Replacement Trim, Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, LS, 630	926.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00
RIM-CYL-KA**	Rim Cylinder, 6-Pin, Keyed Alike	43.00
ST1P	Rim Strike, 1 3/16" Projection	27.00
ST1F	Rim Strike, 1 3/16" Projection, Fire-Rated	27.00
ST2DF	Double Door Rim Strike, 1 3/16" Projection	62.00
ST2P	Vertical Rod Top Strike, 2 9/32" Projection	25.00
ST2F	Vertical Rod Top Strike, 1 1/8" Projection, Fire-Rated	25.00
ST28T	Threshold Strike, 3/8" Projection	20.00
KR90F*	Removable Mullion, 11 Gauge Steel, 8' x 2" x 2"	797.00
ST1MP	Mullion Strike, 7/8" Projection	87.00
ST1MF	Mullion Strike, 7/8" Projection	87.00

*Key cylinder not included, order separately.

**For EK03U, GK03U and SP03U trim only.



S6300-DES Series

Slave Delayed Egress Mortise Exit Devices

SDC's S6300-DES series slave operating exit devices secure the door in a delayed egress system. Depressing the push pad activates the trigger input of a 101-DE series delayed egress controller, initiating the 15 or 30 second unlock cycle.

Slave operating delayed egress exit device models are available for both panic and fire-rated applications.

Slave operating exit devices do not function on their own. S6300-DES series devices must be ordered with a 101-DE series delayed egress controller.

- Panic and fire rated devices
- ExitCheck® slave operation
- Push pad activation trigger
- Low power consumption, energy saver
- Voltage and current spike protection

*Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.

ORDERING GUIDE

MODEL		RATING		FINISH		LENGTH		ELECTRIFICATION		TRIM OPTIONS	
S63	03	P	RR	U	36	R	DES	EE	MS		
		F			42						
		HANDING				OPTIONS				TRIM	
		LR				L		GE			
								NE			

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

S6303PRRU36DESEE	Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 36", Delayed Egress Slave	2,035.00
S6303FRRU36DESEE	Mortise, Nightlatch, Fire, RHRB, 630, 36", Delayed Egress Slave	2,175.00
S6303PRRU48DESEE	Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 48", Delayed Egress Slave	2,143.00
S6303FRRU48DESEE	Mortise, Nightlatch, Fire, RHRB, 630, 48", Delayed Egress Slave	2,283.00
S6303PRRU42DESEE	Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 42", Delayed Egress Slave	2,089.00



55 Series

3/4" Latchbolt Electric Strikes

SDC's 55 series 3/4" latchbolt electric strikes are heavy duty, designed for installation in hollow metal frames for access control of cylindrical locksets, mortise locksets with or without deadbolts and mortise exit devices. 55 series strikes accept 3/4" throw latchbolts and up to 1" throw deadbolts.

The choice of six application faceplates eliminates the need for centerline relocation, making them ideal for new or retrofit, high security access control applications.

55 series strikes retrofit existing ANSI 4 7/8" strike prep – no centerline relocation required.

- Heavy duty
- Stainless steel components
- Stainless steel square corner faceplate
- Heavy cast housing body and keeper
- Corrosion and tamper resistant
- Horizontal alignment adjustment
- Non-handed
- Interchangeable faceplate design
- Internally mounted solenoid
- Field selectable operation
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Pigtail connectors

ORDERING GUIDE

	FACEPLATE			OPTIONS	
		-A			
		-B			
		-C			
		-D		LBM	
		-E		LBMLCM	
		-F		DBM	
55	-D	U	LBMLCM DBM	-R	
MODEL		U		-L	HANDING
		S			
		D			
		C			
		G			
		F			
		H			
		Q			
		P			
		FINISH			

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

55-AU	3/4" Latchbolt Strike, Cylindrical Faceplate, 630	515.00
55-BU	3/4" Latchbolt Strike, Mortise - Deadlatch Below Faceplate, 630	540.00
55-CU	3/4" Latchbolt Strike, Mortise - Deadlatch Above Faceplate, 630	540.00
55-DU	3/4" Latchbolt Strike, Mortise - Deadlatch Below - Deadbolt Faceplate, 630	566.00
55-EU	3/4" Latchbolt Strike, Mortise - No Deadlatch - Deadbolt Faceplate, 630	566.00
55-FU	3/4" Latchbolt Strike, Mortise - Deadlatch Above- Deadbolt Faceplate, 630	566.00

55 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1



55-A



55-B



55-C



55-D



55-E



55-F



55-ABCU

MODEL		LIST \$
55	3/4" Latchbolt Strike	515.00

FACEPLATE		ADD TO LIST
-A	Cylindrical Faceplate	N/C
-B	Mortise Faceplate - Deadlatch Below	25.00
-C	Mortise Faceplate - Deadlatch Above	25.00
-D	Mortise Faceplate - Deadlatch Below - Deadbolt	51.00
-E	Mortise Faceplate - No Deadlatch - Deadbolt	51.00
-F	Mortise Faceplate - Deadlatch Above- Deadbolt	51.00

FINISH		ADD TO LIST
U	630 Dull Stainless <small>Standard</small>	N/C
S	629 Bright Stainless	53.00
D	606 Dull Brass	155.00
C	605 Bright Brass	155.00
G	612 Dull Bronze	155.00
F	611 Bright Bronze	155.00
H	613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze	53.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome	53.00
P	625 Bright Chrome	53.00

OPTIONS		ADD TO LIST
LBM	Latch Status (LS)	77.00
LBMLCM	Latch & Keeper Deadlocked Status	152.00
DBM*	Deadbolt Status	77.00

* Available for 55-D, 55-E and 55-F deadbolt models only.

HANDING*		ADD TO LIST
-L	Left Hand (LH)	N/C
-R	Right Hand (RH)	N/C

* Specifying handing is only required for 55-D, 55-E and 55-F deadbolt models that specify LBM, LBMLCM or DBM options. Leave blank for 55-A, 55-B and 55-C models which are non-handed.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

55-ABCU	55 Series Multi-Application Strike Kit	566.00
BR64XL	AC to DC Bridge Rectifier	33.00
50-RMB	Buzzer with Pigtail Connectors	53.00
CA-55-4	Power Input Pigtail Connectors	25.00



45 Series

5/8" Latchbolt Electric Strikes

SDC's 45 series 5/8" latchbolt electric strikes are centerline latch entry strikes designed for use with cylindrical locksets and mortise locksets without deadbolt for both metal and wood frames. 45 series strikes accept 5/8" throw latchbolts or up to 3/4" throw latchbolts with 1/8" door gap.

45F models are fire-rated and accept 9/16" throw latchbolts or up to 5/8" throw latchbolts with 1/8" door gap.

Centerline latch entry strikes require the latch to enter at the strike "centerline" located exactly between the top and bottom of the strike faceplate.

- Low profile
- Fewer moving parts
- Stainless steel components
- Durable die cast housing body
- Corrosion resistant
- Horizontal alignment adjustment
- Mounting tabs included
- Non-handed
- Interchangeable faceplate design
- Internally mounted solenoid
- Field selectable operation
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Pigtail connectors
- Latch status (LS)
- Keeper deadlocked status

ORDERING GUIDE

	FACEPLATE		
	-4S		
	-4R		
	-6R		OPTIONS
	-7R		K
			RMB
45	-4S	U	K
45		U	
45F		D	
		H	
		V	
		Y	
MODEL			FINISH

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

45-4SU	5/8" Latchbolt Strike, 4 7/8" Square Corner Faceplate, 630	188.00
45F-4SU	9/16" Latchbolt Strike, Fire-Rated, 4 7/8" Square Corner Faceplate, 630	472.00
45-4RV	5/8" Latchbolt Strike, 4 7/8" Radius Corner Aluminum Faceplate, 628	194.00
45-6RV	5/8" Latchbolt Strike, 6 7/8" Radius Corner Aluminum Faceplate, 628	201.00
45-7RV	5/8" Latchbolt Strike, 7 1/16" Radius Corner Aluminum Faceplate, 628	209.00



45



45F



45-A

45 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL		● ○ ○ ○	LIST \$
45	5/8" Latchbolt Strike		188.00
45F	5/8" Latchbolt Strike, Fire-Rated		472.00

FACEPLATE		○ ● ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
-4S	4 7/8" Square Corner Stainless Steel		N/C
-4R*	4 7/8" Radius Corner Aluminum		6.00
-6R*	6 7/8" Radius Corner Aluminum		13.00
-7R*	7 1 5/16" Radius Corner Aluminum		21.00

* For 45 models only. Not available for 45F models.

FINISH		○ ○ ● ○	ADD TO LIST
U*	630 Dull Stainless <small>Standard</small>		N/C
D*	606 Dull Brass		155.00
H*	613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze		53.00
V**	628 Dull Aluminum <small>Standard</small>		N/C
Y**	335 Dull Black		53.00

* For -4S stainless steel faceplates only. Not available for aluminum faceplates.

** For -4R, -6R and -7R aluminum faceplates only. Not available for stainless steel faceplates.

OPTIONS		○ ○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST
K	Keeper Open Status		50.00
RMB	Buzzer		50.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

45-A	45 Series Multi-Application Strike Kit	222.00
BR64XL	AC to DC Bridge Rectifier	33.00



30 Series

3/4" Pullman Latchbolt Electric Strikes

SDC's 30 series 3/4" pullman latchbolt electric strikes are designed for use with rim mount exit devices having pullman type latchbolts. 30 series strikes accept 3/4" throw pullman style latchbolts.

Built with all stainless steel parts and stainless steel housing for maximum lifespan, corrosion and tamper resistance, the heavy duty construction makes 30 series strikes ideal for high traffic applications. Additionally, 30 series strikes feature in-frame horizontal adjustability, set screws to allow for adjustment lockdown, milled ramps to better accommodate deadlatches, and an integrated spacer plate shim for quick customization of faceplate thickness.

- Pullman keeper
- Stainless steel components
- Stainless steel housing and faceplate
- Corrosion and tamper resistant
- Horizontal alignment adjustment
- Integrated spacer plate shim
- Non-handed
- Internally mounted solenoid
- Failsecure operation
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Pigtail connectors

MODEL		LIST \$
30-4-12U	3/4" Pullman Latchbolt Strike, Failsecure, 12VDC, 630	1,170.00
30-4-12ULCBMA	3/4" Pullman Latchbolt Strike, Failsecure, 12VDC, 630, LLS	1,392.00
30-4-24U	3/4" Pullman Latchbolt Strike, Failsecure, 24VDC, 630	1,170.00
30-4-24ULCBMA	3/4" Pullman Latchbolt Strike, Failsecure, 24VDC, 630, LLS	1,392.00
30-4-12UFS	3/4" Pullman Latchbolt Strike, Failsafe, 12VDC, 630	1,170.00
30-4-12UFSLCBMA	3/4" Pullman Latchbolt Strike, Failsafe, 12VDC, 630, LLS	1,392.00
30-4-24UFS	3/4" Pullman Latchbolt Strike, Failsafe, 24VDC, 630	1,170.00
30-4-24UFSLCBMA	3/4" Pullman Latchbolt Strike, Failsafe, 24VDC, 630, LLS	1,392.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

BR64XL	AC to DC Bridge Rectifier	33.00
---------------	---------------------------	--------------



25 Series

Value 1/2" Latchbolt
Electric Strikes

SDC's 25 series value 1/2" latchbolt electric strikes are centerline latch entry strikes designed for use with cylindrical locksets and metal frames. 25 series strikes accept 1/2" throw latchbolts or up to 9/16" throw latchbolts with 1/8" door gap.

The compact low profile design with an internally mounted solenoid and factory supplied mounting tabs enables quick and easy installation where jamb space is limited. The heavy duty construction makes 25 series strikes ideal for high traffic installations.

Centerline latch entry strikes require the latch to enter at the strike "centerline" located exactly between the top and bottom of the strike faceplate.

- Low profile
- Fewer moving parts
- Stainless steel components
- Stainless steel square corner faceplate
- Durable die cast housing body
- Corrosion resistant
- Mounting tabs included
- Non-handed
- Internally mounted solenoid
- Field selectable operation
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Screw terminals
- Latch status (LS)

MODEL		LIST \$
25-4U	Value 1/2" Latchbolt Strike, 630, LS	152.00
25-4URMB	Value 1/2" Latchbolt Strike, 630, LS, Buzzer	202.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

BR64XL	AC to DC Bridge Rectifier	33.00
---------------	---------------------------	--------------



15 Series

Value 5/8" Latchbolt Electric Strikes

SDC's 15 series value 5/8" latchbolt electric strikes are centerline latch entry strikes designed for use with cylindrical locksets and metal frames. 15 series strikes accept 5/8" throw latchbolts or up to 3/4" throw latchbolts with 1/8" door gap.

The 15 series electric strikes incorporate all stainless steel deadlocking mechanism and an internally mounted solenoid. The compact low profile design enables quick and easy installation where jamb space is limited.

Centerline latch entry strikes require the latch to enter at the strike "centerline" located exactly between the top and bottom of the strike faceplate.

- Low profile
- Fewer moving parts
- Stainless steel components
- Stainless steel radius corner faceplate
- Durable die cast housing body
- Corrosion resistant
- Mounting tabs included
- Non-handed
- Internally mounted solenoid
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Screw terminals

MODEL		LIST \$
15-4F12U	Value 5/8" Latchbolt Strike, Failsafe, 12VDC, 630	107.00
15-4F12URMB	Value 5/8" Latchbolt Strike, Failsafe, 12VDC, 630, Buzzer	157.00
15-4F24U	Value 5/8" Latchbolt Strike, Failsafe, 24VDC, 630	107.00
15-4F24URMB	Value 5/8" Latchbolt Strike, Failsafe, 24VDC, 630, Buzzer	157.00
15-4S12U	Value 5/8" Latchbolt Strike, Failsecure, 12VDC, 630	107.00
15-4S12URMB	Value 5/8" Latchbolt Strike, Failsecure, 12VDC, 630, Buzzer	157.00
15-4S24U	Value 5/8" Latchbolt Strike, Failsecure, 24VDC, 630	107.00
15-4S24URMB	Value 5/8" Latchbolt Strike, Failsecure, 24VDC, 630, Buzzer	157.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

BR64XL	AC to DC Bridge Rectifier	33.00
---------------	---------------------------	--------------



7200 Series

Solenoid Controlled Cylindrical Locks

SDC' Electra™ 7200 series solenoid controlled cylindrical locks are designed for the access control of openings in commercial, industrial and institutional facilities where code compliance, dependable operation and resistance to physical abuse are required. These code compliant electric cylindrical locksets stay latched even when unlocked, maintaining fire door integrity and eliminate the need for exposed and vulnerable electric strikes and magnetic locks or request-to-exit devices.

7200 series models incorporate a SDC manufactured grade 1 cylindrical lockset and vandal resistant clutch – proprietary to all SDC locksets.

- Heavy duty cylindrical design
- New or retrofit construction
- Vandal resistant clutch
- Solenoid control
- Key latch retraction
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Power regulator included
- Latch status (LS)

ORDERING GUIDE

		TRIM		CYLINDER		
		E			6PKA	
		G			6PKD	
		E5			IC7PKA	
		G5			IC7PKD	
MODEL	Z72	50	E	Q	R	6PKA
		50		Q	OPTIONS	
		52		P		
				C		
				G		
				F		
				H		
				S		
					FINISH	

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

Z7250EQ6PKA	Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, Eclipse Rose, 626, 6-Pin Keyed Alike	514.00
Z7252EQ6PKA	Locked Outside Only, Failsecure, Eclipse Rose, 626, 6-Pin Keyed Alike	514.00
Z7250E5QIC7PKA	Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, Eclipse Rose, 626, 7-Pin IC Prep Keyed Alike	611.00
Z7252E5QIC7PKA	Locked Outside Only, Failsecure, Eclipse Rose, 626, 7-Pin IC Prep Keyed Alike	611.00
Z7250E5QIC7PKD	Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, Eclipse Rose, 626, 7-Pin IC Prep Keyed Different	611.00

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Emergency Door Releases
Page 146



Power Transfer Devices
Page 152



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

7200 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL	● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	LIST \$
Z72	Solenoid Controlled Cylindrical Lock	514.00

FUNCTION	○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
50	Locked Outside Only, Failsafe	N/C
52	Locked Outside Only, Failsecure	N/C

TRIM	○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
E	Eclipse Rose	N/C
G	Galaxy Rose	N/C
E5	Eclipse Rose, I-Core Prep	33.00
G5	Galaxy Rose, I-Core Prep	33.00

FINISH	○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
Q	626 Dull Chrome <small>Standard</small>	N/C
P	625 Bright Chrome	64.00
D	606 Dull Brass	155.00
C	605 Bright Brass	155.00
G	612 Dull Bronze	155.00
F	611 Bright Bronze	155.00
H	613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze	64.00
U	630 Dull Stainless	64.00
S	629 Bright Stainless	64.00

OPTIONS	○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○	ADD TO LIST
R*	Request-To-Exit (REX)	146.00

*Request-to-exit monitoring replaces latch status (LS).

CYLINDER	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST
6PKA*	Standard, 6-Pin, Keyed Alike	N/C
6PKD*	Standard, 6-Pin, Keyed Different	N/C
IC7PKA**	SFIC, 7-Pin, I-Core (IC) Prep, Keyed Alike	64.00
IC7PKD**	SFIC, 7-Pin, I-Core (IC) Prep, Keyed Different	64.00

*SDC conventional cylinders require E or G trim. Schlage "C" keyway standard

**Interchangeable Core (IC) requires E5 or G5 trim. Best "A" keyway standard

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

B2Q	Optional Latchbolt Backset, 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	31.00
------------	---	--------------



7500 Series

Solenoid Frame Actuator
Controlled Mortise Locks

SDC's HiTower® 7500 series solenoid frame actuator controlled mortise locks

are an evolution of SDC's original, patented design for using an electric frame actuator to control a modified mechanical door lock or exit device and is the groundbreaking product technology upon which SDC was founded over 50 years ago. Elegant in its simplicity, HiTower® locks provides hardwire control with no electric hinge and no wires in the door to eliminate costly parts and labor.

HiTower® locks provide building and fire life safety code compliance for fire rated office doors, corridor doors, lobby doors, exit doors and stairwell doors because all wires are contained in the door frame – eliminating the need for manufacturers to prep the door for wires to maintain fire ratings.

Z75 models are SDC brand mortise locks built to HiTower® specifications.

ZY75 models are mortise locks SDC built to retrofit discontinued manufacturer models previously modified to HiTower® specifications by SDC, including Falcon LM581, Sargent 7704/7705, Corbin 955L/2257, Russwin 7059L, Arrow 1600EW, Yale 8705, Almet 5007 and Best 35HEW.

ZR75 models are mortise locks SDC built to retrofit discontinued Falcon 5000/6000 series models to HiTower® specifications.

Consult factory for pricing on replacement parts.

ORDERING GUIDE

MODEL	FUNCTION		FRAME ACTUATOR		OPTIONS	
	30	50	A	B	L	S
Z75	50	L	C	Q	S	E
Z75		L		Q		E
ZY75		LR		P		G
ZR75		R		D		N
		RR		C		07
				G		EE
				F		GE
				H		NE
				U		07E
				S		

HANDING
FINISH
TRIM
NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

Z7550LCQE	Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LH, Standard Actuator, 24VDC, 626, Eclipse Rose	1,168.00
Z7550LRCQE	Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LHR, Standard Actuator, 24VDC, 626, Eclipse Rose	1,168.00
Z7550RCQE	Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, RH, Standard Actuator, 24VDC, 626, Eclipse Rose	1,168.00
Z7550RRCQE	Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, RHR, Standard Actuator, 24VDC, 626, Eclipse Rose	1,168.00
Z7550LAQE	Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LH, Standard Actuator, 115VAC, 626, Eclipse Rose	1,168.00

7500 CONFIGURATION 1 of 2



Z75



ZY75



ZR75

MODEL		● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	LIST \$
Z75	SDC Brand		278.00
ZY75*	SDC Retrofit Discontinued Models Previously Modified		534.00
ZR75	SDC Retrofit Discontinued Falcon 5000/6000 Models		278.00

**Almet 5007, Arrow 1600EW, Best 35HEW, Falcon LM581, Corbin 955L/2257, Russwin 7059L, Sargent 7704/7705, Yale 8705*

FUNCTION		○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
30	Locked Both Sides, Failsafe		200.00
50	Locked Outside Only, Failsafe		N/C
60	Locked Both Sides, Failsecure		200.00
70	Locked Outside Only, Failsecure		N/C

HANDING		○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
L	Left Hand (LH)		N/C
LR	Left Hand Reverse (LHR)		N/C
R	Right Hand (RH)		N/C
RR	Right Hand Reverse (RHR)		N/C

ACTUATOR		○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
A	Standard 1¾" to 2" Frame Face, Failsafe, 115VAC		468.00
B	Standard 1¾" to 2" Frame Face, Failsafe, 24VAC		468.00
C	Standard 1¾" to 2" Frame Face, Failsafe, 24VDC		468.00
D*	Narrow 1¼" to 1½" Frame Face, Failsafe, 115VAC		468.00
E*	Narrow 1¼" to 1½" Frame Face, Failsafe, 24VAC		468.00
F*	Narrow 1¼" to 1½" Frame Face, Failsafe, 24VDC		468.00
G**	Standard 1¾" to 2" Frame Face, Failsecure, 115VAC		468.00
H**	Standard 1¾" to 2" Frame Face, Failsecure, 24VAC		468.00
J**	Standard 1¾" to 2" Frame Face, Failsecure, 24VDC		468.00

**Special narrow strike plate frame prep required, 8½" x 1¼".*

***Not available for use with ZY75 models.*

FINISH		○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
Q	626 Dull Chrome <small>Standard</small>		N/C
P	625 Bright Chrome		64.00
D	606 Dull Brass		155.00
C	605 Bright Brass		155.00
G	612 Dull Bronze		155.00
F	611 Bright Bronze		155.00
H	613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze		64.00
U	630 Dull Stainless		64.00
S	629 Bright Stainless		64.00

Continued on next page.

7500 CONFIGURATION 2 of 2



Eclipse Trim



Galaxy Trim



Nova Trim



Schlage Trim



Mortise Key Cylinder

OPTIONS		○○○○○●○	ADD TO LIST
L	Latch Status (LS)		77.00
S	Latch & Locked Status (LLS)		127.00
TRIM		○○○○○○●	ADD TO LIST
E	Eclipse Rose		422.00
G	Galaxy Rose		422.00
N	Nova Rose		422.00
07*	Schlage 07 Rose (Equivalent)		422.00
EE	Eclipse Escutcheon		548.00
GE	Galaxy Escutcheon		548.00
NE	Nova Escutcheon		548.00
07E*	Schlage 07 Escutcheon (Equivalent)		659.00

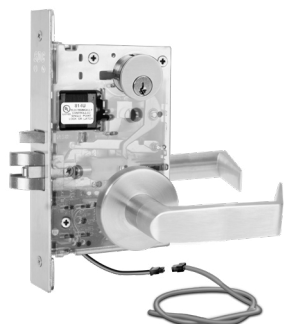
* Available in 630 dull stainless finish only.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

SC-10	Input Power Socket Connectors, 10ft Cable	77.00
SC-10-5	Input Power & Monitoring Socket Connectors, 10ft Cable	98.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00
7500EB-S	Standard Failsafe Actuator Mortar Guard Back Box	40.00
7500EB-N	Narrow Failsafe Actuator Mortar Guard Back Box	40.00
7500EB-2	Failsecure Actuator Mortar Guard Back Box	40.00

For a complete list of available HiTower® mortise exit device configurations, visit S6303FH series.



7600 Series

Motorized Latch Retraction
Controlled Mortise Locks

Motorized electric latch retraction (MLR) mortise locksets replace existing mechanical or electrified mortise locksets for the access control of openings in commercial, industrial and institutional facilities where code compliance, dependable operation and resistance to physical abuse are required. These code compliant electric mortise locksets stay latched even when unlocked, maintaining fire door integrity.

SDC's 7600 series motorized latch retraction controlled mortise locksets incorporate a SDC manufactured grade 1 heavy duty mortise lockset and vandal resistant clutch – proprietary to all SDC locksets. The motorized latch retraction feature is designed for use on fire rated doors to provide access control and building and fire life safety compliance. Door stays latched even when de-energized. **Ideal for automatic door operator applications.** All SDC mortise locks feature a mortise cylinder to manually retract the latch.*

*Key cylinders sold separately, see related products.

ORDERING GUIDE

MODEL		HANDING	OPTIONS		TRIM OPTIONS	
Z76	52	L	Q	R	G	STM
	32		Q		E	
	52		P		G	
	20		D		N	
			C		07	
			G		EE	
			F		GE	
			H		NE	
			U		07E	
			S			
						TRIM

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

Z7620LQRE	MLR Mortise Lock, Unlocked Both Sides, Passage, LH, 626, REX, Eclipse Rose	1,317.00
Z7652LQRE	MLR Mortise Lock, Locked Outside Only, Failsecure, LH, 626, REX, Eclipse Rose	1,317.00
Z7632LQRE	MLR Mortise Lock, Locked Both Sides, Failsecure, LH, 626, REX, Eclipse Rose	1,317.00
Z7620LQRG	MLR Mortise Lock, Unlocked Both Sides, Passage, LH, 626, REX, Galaxy Rose	1,317.00
Z7652LQRG	MLR Mortise Lock, Locked Outside Only, Failsecure, LH, 626, REX, Galaxy Rose	1,317.00

7600 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1



Z76



Eclipse Trim



Galaxy Trim



Nova Trim



Schlage Trim



Mortise Key Cylinder

MODEL	● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	LIST \$
Z76	Motorized Latch Retraction Controlled Mortise Lock	794.00

FUNCTION	○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
32	Locked Both Sides, Failsecure	N/C
52	Locked Outside Only, Failsecure	N/C
20	Unlocked Both Sides, Passage	N/C

HANDING	○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
L	Left Hand (LH)	N/C
LR	Left Hand Reverse (LHR)	N/C
R	Right Hand (RH)	N/C
RR	Right Hand Reverse (RHR)	N/C

FINISH	○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
Q	626 Dull Chrome <small>Standard</small>	N/C
P	625 Bright Chrome	64.00
D	606 Dull Brass	155.00
C	605 Bright Brass	155.00
G	612 Dull Bronze	155.00
F	611 Bright Bronze	155.00
H	613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze	64.00
U	630 Dull Stainless	64.00
S	629 Bright Stainless	64.00

OPTIONS	○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
R*	Request-To-Exit (REX)	101.00
L	Latch Status (LS)	101.00

* Available for use with 52 and 20 functions only.

TRIM	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
E	Eclipse Rose	422.00
G	Galaxy Rose	422.00
N	Nova Rose	422.00
07*	Schlage 07 Rose (Equivalent)	422.00
EE	Eclipse Escutcheon	548.00
GE	Galaxy Escutcheon	548.00
NE	Nova Escutcheon	548.00
07E*	Schlage 07 Escutcheon (Equivalent)	659.00

* Available in 630 dull stainless finish only.

TRIM OPTIONS	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST
STM*	Single Side Trim Mount Adapter	180.00

* For use with E, G, N, 07 rose trim only.

Related products on next page.

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Low Energy Operators
Pages 147-148



Push Plates & Panels
Pages 149-150



Power Transfer Devices
Page 152



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

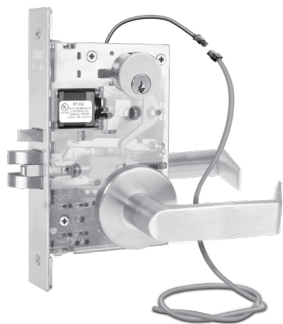


Door Controllers
Page 165

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

CC1-5-7652	Input Power Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable	59.00
CC3-5-7652	Input Power & Monitoring Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable	79.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00



7700 Series

Motorized Latch Retraction & Solenoid Controlled Mortise Locks

Motorized electric latch retraction (MLR) mortise locksets replace existing mechanical or electrified mortise locksets for the access control of openings in commercial, industrial and institutional facilities where code compliance, dependable operation and resistance to physical abuse are required. These code compliant electric mortise locksets stay latched even when unlocked, maintaining fire door integrity.

SDC's 7700 series motorized latch retraction and solenoid controlled mortise locksets incorporate a SDC manufactured grade 1 heavy duty mortise lockset and vandal resistant clutch – proprietary to all SDC locksets. The motorized latch retraction feature is designed for use on fire rated doors to provide access control and building and fire life safety compliance. Door stays latched even when de-energized. Ideal for automatic door operator applications. The solenoid controls the inside, outside or both door levers. The MLR and solenoid control features combines versatile passage functionality with failsafe or failsecure access control while meeting ADA Compliance All SDC mortise locks feature a mortise cylinder to manually retract the latch.*

*Key cylinders sold separately, see related products.

ORDERING GUIDE

MODEL	FUNCTION	HANDING	FINISH	OPTIONS	TRIM OPTIONS	
		L LR R RR		R L	G STM	
Z77	52	L	Q	R	G	STM
	30		Q		E	
	32		P		G	
	50		D		N	
	52		C		07	
			G		EE	
			F		GE	
			H		NE	
			U		07E	
			S			

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

Z7750LQE	MLR & Solenoid, Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose	1,392.00
Z7752LQE	MLR & Solenoid, Locked Outside Only, Failsecure, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose	1,392.00
Z7730LQE	MLR & Solenoid, Locked Both Sides, Failsafe, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose	1,392.00
Z7732LQE	MLR & Solenoid, Locked Both Sides, Failsecure, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose	1,392.00
Z7750LQG	MLR & Solenoid, Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LH, 626, Galaxy Rose	1,392.00

7700 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1



Z77



Eclipse Trim



Galaxy Trim



Nova Trim



Schlage Trim



Mortise Key Cylinder

MODEL		● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	LIST \$
Z77	MLR & Solenoid Controlled Mortise Lock		970.00
FUNCTION		○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
30	Locked Both Sides, Failsafe		N/C
32	Locked Both Sides, Failsecure		N/C
50	Locked Outside Only, Failsafe		N/C
52	Locked Outside Only, Failsecure		N/C
HANDING		○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
L	Left Hand (LH)		N/C
LR	Left Hand Reverse (LHR)		N/C
R	Right Hand (RH)		N/C
RR	Right Hand Reverse (RHR)		N/C
FINISH		○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
Q	626 Dull Chrome <small>Standard</small>		N/C
P	625 Bright Chrome		64.00
D	606 Dull Brass		155.00
C	605 Bright Brass		155.00
G	612 Dull Bronze		155.00
F	611 Bright Bronze		155.00
H	613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze		64.00
U	630 Dull Stainless		64.00
S	629 Bright Stainless		64.00
OPTIONS		○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
R*	Request-To-Exit (REX)		101.00
L	Latch Status (LS)		101.00

*Available for use with 50 and 52 functions only.

TRIM		○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
E	Eclipse Rose		422.00
G	Galaxy Rose		422.00
N	Nova Rose		422.00
07*	Schlage 07 Rose (Equivalent)		422.00
EE	Eclipse Escutcheon		548.00
GE	Galaxy Escutcheon		548.00
NE	Nova Escutcheon		548.00
07E*	Schlage 07 Escutcheon (Equivalent)		659.00

*Available in 630 dull stainless finish only.

TRIM OPTIONS		○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
STM*	Single Side Trim Mount Adapter		180.00

*For use with E, G, N, 07 rose trim only.

Related products on next page.

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Low Energy Operators
Pages 147-148



Push Plates & Panels
Pages 149-150



Power Transfer Devices
Page 152



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

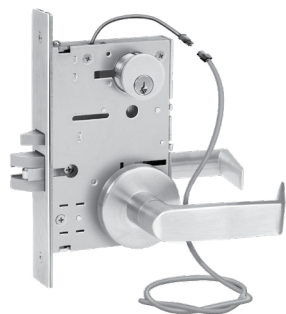


Door Controllers
Page 165

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

CC1-5-90	Input Power Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable	59.00
CC3-5-90	Input Power & Monitoring Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable	79.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00



7800PRO Series

Solenoid Controlled Mortise Locks

SDC's Selectric® 7800 Pro series solenoid controlled mortise locksets replace existing mechanical or electrified mortise locksets for the access control of openings in commercial, industrial and institutional facilities where code compliance, dependable operation and resistance to physical abuse are required. These code compliant electric mortise locksets stay latched even when unlocked, maintaining fire door integrity and eliminate the need for exposed and vulnerable electric strikes and magnetic locks or request-to-exit devices.

7800 Pro series models incorporate a SDC manufactured grade 1 heavy duty mortise lockset and vandal resistant clutch – proprietary to all SDC locksets.

- Heavy duty mortise design
- New or retrofit construction
- Vandal resistant clutch
- Solenoid control
- Key latch retraction
- Field reversible operation
- Field selectable function
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Field reversible handing
- Schlage trim compatible

ORDERING GUIDE

MODEL	FUNCTION		VOLTAGE		OPTIONS	
	30				R	
	32				D	
	50				L	
	52				S	
	35				B	
	70					
	72					
	80		E			
	82		C			
Z78	50	L		Q	R	E
Z78		L		Q		E
ZS78		LR		P		G
		R		D		N
		RR		C		07
				G		EE
				F		GE
				H		NE
				U		07E
				S		

TRIM NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

Z7850LQE	Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose	863.00
Z7852LQE	Locked Outside Only, Failsecure, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose	863.00
Z7830LQE	Locked Both Sides, Failsafe, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose	863.00
Z7832LQE	Locked Both Sides, Failsecure, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose	863.00
Z7880LCQE	Deadbolt Privacy, Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose	980.00

7800PRO CONFIGURATION 1 of 2



Z78



Eclipse Trim



Galaxy Trim



Nova Trim



Schlage Trim



Mortise Key Cylinder

MODEL	● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	LIST \$
Z78	Solenoid Controlled Mortise Lock, SDC Brand	441.00
ZS78*	Solenoid Controlled Mortise Lock, SDC Supplied Schlage L9080	1024.00

* Available for use with 30, 32, 50 and 52 functions only.

FUNCTION	○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
30	Locked Both Sides, Failsafe	N/C
32	Locked Both Sides, Failsecure	N/C
50	Locked Outside Only, Failsafe	N/C
52	Locked Outside Only, Failsecure	N/C
35	Locked Outside and/or Inside, Failsecure Outside and Failsafe Inside	133.00
70	Deadbolt Security, Locked Outside Only, Failsafe	117.00
72	Deadbolt Security, Locked Outside Only, Failsecure	117.00
80	Deadbolt Privacy, Locked Outside Only, Failsafe	117.00
82	Deadbolt Privacy, Locked Outside Only, Failsecure	117.00

HANDING	○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
L	Left Hand (LH)	N/C
LR	Left Hand Reverse (LHR)	N/C
R	Right Hand (RH)	N/C
RR	Right Hand Reverse (RHR)	N/C

VOLTAGE*	○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
E	12 VDC	N/C
C	24 VDC	N/C

* For 35, 70, 72, 80 and 82 functions only. Leave blank for all other functions which are field selectable dual voltage.

FINISH	○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
Q	626 Dull Chrome <small>Standard</small>	N/C
P	625 Bright Chrome	64.00
D	606 Dull Brass	155.00
C	605 Bright Brass	155.00
G	612 Dull Bronze	155.00
F	611 Bright Bronze	155.00
H	613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze	64.00
U	630 Dull Stainless	64.00
S	629 Bright Stainless	64.00

Continued on next page.

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Keytaps & Readers
Page 112-116



Emergency Door Releases
Page 146



Power Transfer Devices
Page 152



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

7800PRO CONFIGURATION 2 of 2

OPTIONS		○○○○○●○	ADD TO LIST
R	Request-To-Exit (REX)		101.00
D*	Door Position Status (DPS)		101.00
L**	Latch Status (LS)		101.00
S***	Latch & Deadlocked Status (LLS)		127.00
B****	Deadbolt Status		101.00

* Available for use with 30, 32, 50, 52 and 35 functions only.

** Available for use with 35, 70, 72, 80 and 82 functions only.

*** Available for use with 30, 32, 50 and 52 functions only.

**** Available for use with 70, 72, 80 and 82 functions only.

TRIM*		○○○○○●○	ADD TO LIST
E	Eclipse Rose		422.00
G	Galaxy Rose		422.00
N	Nova Rose		422.00
07*	Schlage 07 Rose (Equivalent)		422.00
EE	Eclipse Escutcheon		548.00
GE	Galaxy Escutcheon		548.00
NE	Nova Escutcheon		548.00
07E*	Schlage 07 Escutcheon (Equivalent)		659.00

* For Z78 models only. Trim not compatible with ZS78 Schlage L9080 models.

** Available in 630 dull stainless finish only.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

CC1-5*	Input Power Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable	59.00
CC3-5*	Input Power & Monitoring Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable	79.00
CC1-5-70/80**	Input Power Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable	59.00
CC3-5-70/80**	Input Power & Monitoring Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable	79.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00
863M*	ILCO 863M Schlage "L" Cam	14.00

* Available for use with 30, 32, 50 and 52 functions only.

** Available for use with 70, 72, 80 and 82 functions only.



7800MOD Series

Solenoid Controlled Mortise Modifications

Send the brand lockset of your choice to SDC for electrification.

The 7800 Mod series electrifies customer supplied new or existing mechanical brands of mortise locksets. Simply send the brand lockset of your choice to SDC for electrification. Brands compatible for SDC modification include: **Schlage, Yale, Falcon, Arrow, Marks, PDQ, Dorma, Corbin Russwin, Sargent, Hager, Best and Cal Royal.** Only storeroom function mortise lock chassis can be electrified.

- Solenoid control
- Key latch retraction
- Field reversible operation
- Field selectable function
- Field selectable dual voltage

ORDERING GUIDE

MODIFICATION		FUNCTION		FINISH	
S	78	52	L	Q	R
A			L		R
D			LR		D
H			R		S
I			RR		L
P					
S					
T					
U					
V					
W					

HANDING OPTIONS

MODEL

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

S7850LQ	Schlage L9080, Solenoid Controlled, Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LH, 626	200.00
S7852LQ	Schlage L9080, Solenoid Controlled, Locked Outside Only, Failsecure, LH, 626	200.00
S7830LQ	Schlage L9080, Solenoid Controlled, Locked Both Sides, Failsafe, LH, 626	277.00
S7832LQ	Schlage L9080, Solenoid Controlled, Locked Both Sides, Failsecure, LH, 626	277.00
S7850LQR	Schlage L9080, Solenoid Controlled, Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LH, 626, REX	352.00



S78

7800MOD CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL	●○○○○○	LIST \$
A*	Falcon LM561 / MA581	200.00
D	Sargent 8204	200.00
H	Hager 3880	200.00
I	Corbin Russwin 2057	200.00
N	Arrow B12	200.00
P	Yale 8805	200.00
S	Schlage L9080	200.00
T	Best 45H	200.00
U	Dorma M9000	200.00
V	Marks 5EW	200.00
W	Cal Royal M8080	200.00

*Falcon faceplate 020100-000 must be supplied to SDC Factory

MODIFICATION	○●○○○○	ADD TO LIST
78	Solenoid Controlled Mortise Lock	N/C

FUNCTION	○○●○○○	ADD TO LIST
30	Locked Both Sides, Failsafe	77.00
32	Locked Both Sides, Failsecure	77.00
50	Locked Outside Only, Failsafe	N/C
52	Locked Outside Only, Failsecure	N/C

HANDING	○○○●○○	ADD TO LIST
L	Left Hand (LH)	N/C
LR	Left Hand Reverse (LHR)	N/C
R	Right Hand (RH)	N/C
RR	Right Hand Reverse (RHR)	N/C

FINISH	○○○○●○	ADD TO LIST
Q	626 Dull Chrome <small>Standard</small>	N/C
P	625 Bright Chrome	64.00
D	606 Dull Brass	155.00
C	605 Bright Brass	155.00
G	612 Dull Bronze	155.00
F	611 Bright Bronze	155.00
H	613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze	64.00
U	630 Dull Stainless	64.00
S	629 Bright Stainless	64.00

OPTIONS	○○○○●	ADD TO LIST
R*	Request-To-Exit (REX)	152.00
D**	Door Position Status (DPS)	101.00
S**	Latch & Deadlocked Status (LLS)	127.00
L*	Latch Status (LS)	127.00

*Not available for Hager and Cal Royal models.

** Available for Schlage models only.

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Emergency Door Releases
Page 146



Power Transfer Devices
Page 152



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

CC1-5	Input Power Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable	59.00
CC3-5	Input Power & Monitoring Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable	79.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00



SK Series

Schlage L9000 Mortise Lock Field Electrification Kits

Convert mechanical locks into electric access controlled locks.

SDC's SK series field electrification kits for Schlage L9000 mortise locks allow for fast electrification of existing locks in the field. Failsafe and failsecure options are easily selected and can be changed in the field to suit any need.

Field request-to-exit (REX) monitoring kits provide indication of inside lever operation for alarm shunt, remote annunciation or CCTV activation.

- Field selectable operation
- Field selectable dual voltage

MODEL		LIST \$
SK-L90	Schlage L9070 Field Electrification Kit	155.00
SK-L90-SC	Schlage L9080 Field Electrification Kit, Springcage Included	175.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

S7800-REX	Schlage L9070/L9080 Field REX Monitoring Kit	155.00
------------------	--	---------------



S4000 Series

Electrified Industrial Rim & Vertical Rod Exit Devices

SDC's S4000 series features low-profile, high value electrified grade 1 exit devices with stainless steel construction. Not all perimeter doors have adequate overhang protection, exposing them to weather and corrosion. The S4000 is corrosion resistant and comes with motorized electric latch retraction and request-to-exit (REX) monitoring factory installed, making its application as easy as install - power - done.

- Electrified compact industrial design
- Motorized electric latch retraction and dogging
- Panic and fire rated devices
- Durable stainless steel construction
- Corrosion resistant
- Scratch, fingerprint and impact resistant touch pad
- High traffic use
- Low-energy automatic door operator compatible
- Request-to-exit (REX)

ORDERING GUIDE

	TRIM FUNCTION				OPTIONS		TRIM	
	01				R		EK	
	02				LBR		GK	
	03				LBRF		SP	
	08							
	14							
		FINISH						
S41	01	P	U	36	R	E	EK	
S41		P						
S42		F						
MODEL		RATING		LENGTH	ELECTRIFICATION			

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

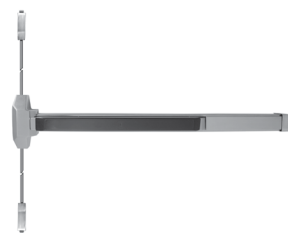
S4101PU36RE	Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 36", REX, Motorized ELR & Dogging	1,480.00
S4101FU36RE	Rim, Exit Only, Fire, 630, 36", REX, Motorized ELR & Dogging	1,569.00
S4103PU36RE	Rim, Nightlatch, Panic, 630, 36", REX, Motorized ELR & Dogging	1,480.00
S4201PU36RE	SVR, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 36", REX, Motorized ELR & Dogging	1,618.00
S4201FU36RE	SVR, Exit Only, Fire, 630, 36", REX, Motorized ELR & Dogging	1,707.00

S4000 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1



S41

MODEL		● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	LIST \$
S41	Rim		1,480.00
S42	Surface Vertical Rod (SVR)		1,618.00



S42

TRIM FUNCTION		○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
01	Exit Only (No Trim)		N/C
02	Dummy Trim (No Cylinder Prep)		N/C
03	Key Retracts Latchbolt (Nightlatch)		N/C
08	Key Locks/Unlocks Lever (Classroom)		N/C
14	Lever Always Active (Passage)		N/C



Less Bottom Rod

RATING		○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
P	Panic Device <small>Standard</small>		N/C
F	Fire-Rated Device		89.00



Eclipse Trim

FINISH		○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
U	630 Dull Stainless <small>Standard</small>		N/C



Galaxy Trim

LENGTH		○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
36	36" Door Opening <small>Standard</small>		N/C



Saturn Trim

OPTIONS		○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
R*	Request-To-Exit (REX)		N/C
LBR**	Less Bottom Rod, Panic		N/C
LBRF**	Less Bottom Rod, Fire-Rated		N/C

**Request-to-exit (REX) is required. Must specify.
**Available for S62 surface vertical rod devices only.*



Mortise Key Cylinder

ELECTRIFICATION		○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
E	Motorized Electric Latch Retraction & Dogging <small>Standard</small>		N/C



Rim Key Cylinder

TRIM*		○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
EK**	Eclipse Escutcheon		188.00
GK**	Galaxy Escutcheon		188.00
SP***	Saturn Escutcheon		102.00

**Key cylinder not included, specify separately.
**Available for 02, 03, 08 and 14 functions only.
***Available for 02 and 03 functions only.*

Related products on next page.

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Low Energy Operators
Pages 147-148



Push Plates & Panels
Pages 149-150



Power Transfer Devices
Page 152



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

EK402U	Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Dummy, 630	215.00
EK403U*	Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	215.00
EK408U*	Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Classroom, 630	215.00
EK414U	Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Passage, 630	215.00
GK402U	Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Dummy, 630	215.00
GK403U*	Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	215.00
GK408U*	Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Classroom, 630	215.00
GK414U	Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Passage, 630	215.00
SP402U	Replacement Trim, Saturn Escutcheon, Dummy, 630	136.00
SP403U*	Replacement Trim, Saturn Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	136.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00
RIM-CYL-KA**	Rim Cylinder, 6-Pin, Keyed Alike	43.00
ST41P	Rim Strike, 3 7/64" Projection	26.00
ST41F	Rim Strike, 3 7/64" Projection, Fire-Rated	27.00
ST42	SVR Top Strike, 4 3/64" Projection	25.00
ST48	SVR Floor Strike, Mortise, 3/4"	25.00
KR90F*	Removable Mullion, 11 Gauge Steel, 8' x 2"	797.00

* Key cylinder not included, specify separately.

** For EK403U, GK403U and SP403U trim only.



S5000 Series

Electrified Storefront
Rim & Vertical Rod Exit Devices

SDC's S5000 is a heavy duty, code compliant alternative to magnetic locks for storefront applications that require durability, superior aesthetics and smooth operation.

This UL305 panic-rated exit device is American Made, featuring all metal construction that is particularly suited to aluminum glass entrances for both manual and automated door openings and new or retrofit applications.

Not only does the SDC S5000 meet the market need for a storefront exit device with electric latch retraction standard, it also comes with optional request-to-exit monitoring for access control compatibility.

The S5000 with factory installed motorized electric latch retraction makes application as easy as install – power – done.

- Electrified storefront design
- Motorized electric latch retraction and dogging
- High traffic use
- Low-energy automatic door operator compatible

ORDERING GUIDE

		TRIM FUNCTION		FINISH		OPTIONS	
				V		R	
				Y		L	
S51	01	P	V	36	R	E	
S51	RATING			36	ELECTRIFICATION		
S52				42			
S58				LENGTH			
TYPE							

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

S5101PV36E	Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 628, 36", Motorized ELR & Dogging	1,381.00
S5101PY36E	Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 335, 36", Motorized ELR & Dogging	1,381.00
S5101PV42E	Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 628, 42", Motorized ELR & Dogging	1,435.00
S5101PY42E	Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 335, 42", Motorized ELR & Dogging	1,435.00
S5201PV36E	SVR, Exit Only, Panic, 628, 36", Motorized ELR & Dogging	1,601.00

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Low Energy Operators
Pages 147-148



Push Plates & Panels
Pages 149-150



Power Transfer Devices
Page 152



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165

S5000 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

TYPE		● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	LIST \$
S51	Rim		1,381.00
S52	Surface Vertical Rod (SVR)		1,601.00
S58	Concealed Vertical Rod (CVR)		1,766.00
TRIM FUNCTION		○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
01	Exit Only (No Trim)		N/C
RATING		○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
P	Panic Device <small>Standard</small>		N/C
FINISH		○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
V	628 Dull Aluminum <small>Standard</small>		N/C
Y	335 Dull Black		N/C
LENGTH		○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
36	36" Door Opening <small>Standard</small>		N/C
42	42" Door Opening		54.00
OPTIONS		○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
R	Request-To-Exit (REX)		101.00
L	Latch Status (LS)		101.00
ELECTRIFICATION		○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST
E	Motorized Electric Latch Retraction & Dogging <small>Standard</small>		N/C

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

ST51CV*	Rim Strike Block for Center-Hung Single Door Retrofit Applications, 628	102.00
ST51CY*	Rim Strike Block for Center-Hung Single Door Retrofit Applications, 335	102.00
RIM-CYL-KA**	Rim Cylinder, 6-Pin, Keyed Alike	43.00

*S5100 rim device requires a special strike block to retrofit center-hung single door applications.

**S5100 rim devices that utilize a rim key cylinder for nightlatch function require medium or wide stile doors. (3" minimum)



S6000 Series

Electrified Architectural Rim & Vertical Rod Exit Devices

SDC's Spectra™ S6000 series electrified architectural rim and vertical rod exit devices offer several electrified options to complement your access control system and meet virtually any application. UL listed and ANSI/BHMA A156.3 Grade 1 compliant, S6000 series devices comply with all national and state building and fire life safety codes.

Designed for a modern look and quiet push pad operation, S6000 series devices are panic or fire rated exit and are available in rim mount or surface vertical rod configurations.

- Electrified architectural design
- Panic and fire rated devices
- Durable stainless steel construction
- Corrosion resistant
- High traffic use

ORDERING GUIDE

	TRIM FUNCTION				ELECTRIFICATION		
	01					E	
	02			LENGTH		EM	
	03			36		G	
	08			42		A	
	14			48		B	
S61	02	P	U	36	R	E	EK
S61		P	FINISH		R		EK
S62		F			L		GK
					LBR		SP
					LBRF		EKE
					OPTIONS		GKE
							TRIM

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

S6101PU36E	Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 36", Motorized ELR & Dogging	1,664.00
S6101PU42E	Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 42", Motorized ELR & Dogging	1,718.00
S6101PU48E	Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 48", Motorized ELR & Dogging	1,772.00
S6101PU36G	Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 36", Electric Dogging	1,363.00
S6101PU36A	Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 36", Alarmed Exit, Battery Powered	1,315.00

S6000 CONFIGURATION 1 of 2



S61



S62



Less Bottom Rod



Eclipse Trim



Galaxy Trim



Saturn Trim



Mortise Key Cylinder



Rim Key Cylinder

TYPE		● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	LIST \$
S61	Rim		823.00
S62	Surface Vertical Rod (SVR)		1,249.00

TRIM FUNCTION		○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
01	Exit Only (No Trim)		N/C
02	Dummy Trim (No Cylinder Prep)		N/C
03	Key Retracts Latchbolt (Nightlatch)		N/C
08*	Key Locks/Unlocks Lever (Classroom)		N/C
14*	Lever Always Active (Passage)		N/C

*Not applicable for use with S6000A or S6000B alarmed exit models.

RATING		○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
P	Panic Device <small>Standard</small>		N/C
F	Fire-Rated Device		140.00

FINISH		○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
U	630 Dull Stainless <small>Standard</small>		N/C

LENGTH		○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
36	36" Door Opening <small>Standard</small>		N/C
42	42" Door Opening		54.00
48	48" Door Opening		108.00

OPTIONS		○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
R	Request-To-Exit (REX)		101.00
L	Latch Status (LS)		101.00
LBR*	Less Bottom Rod, Panic		N/C
LBRF*	Less Bottom Rod, Fire-Rated		N/C

* Available for S62 surface vertical rod devices only.

ELECTRIFICATION*		○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
E	Motorized Electric Latch Retraction & Dogging		841.00
EM	Motorized Electric Latch Retraction & Dogging, External Module		903.00
G	Electric Dogging		540.00
A	Alarmed Exit, Battery Powered		492.00
B	Alarmed Exit, Hardwired		540.00

*Specify one electrification option only.

Continued on next page.

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Low Energy Operators
Pages 147-148



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Transfer Devices
Page 152



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

S6000 CONFIGURATION 2 of 2

TRIM*		○○○○○○○●	ADD TO LIST
EK**	Eclipse Escutcheon		293.00
GK**	Galaxy Escutcheon		293.00
SP***	Saturn Escutcheon		102.00
EKE****	Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon		670.00
GKE****	Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon		670.00

*Key cylinder not included, specify separately.

** Available for 02, 03, 08 and 14 functions only.

*** Available for 02 and 03 functions only.

**** Available for 03 functions only.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

EK02U	Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Dummy, 630	334.00
EK03U	Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	334.00
EK08U*	Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Classroom, 630	334.00
EK14U*	Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Passage, 630	334.00
GK02U	Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Dummy, 630	334.00
GK03U	Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	334.00
GK08U*	Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Classroom, 630	334.00
GK14U*	Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Passage, 630	334.00
SP02U	Replacement Trim, Saturn Escutcheon, Dummy, 630	122.00
SP03U	Replacement Trim, Saturn Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	122.00
EKE03U**	Replacement Trim, Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	826.00
EKE03ULS**	Replacement Trim, Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, LS, 630	926.00
GKE03U**	Replacement Trim, Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630	826.00
GKE03ULS**	Replacement Trim, Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, LS, 630	926.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00
RIM-CYL-KA***	Rim Cylinder, 6-Pin, Keyed Alike	43.00
ST1P	Rim Strike, 1 3/16" Projection	27.00
ST1F	Rim Strike, 1 3/16" Projection, Fire-Rated	27.00
ST2DF	Double Door Rim Strike, 1 3/16" Projection	62.00
ST2P	Vertical Rod Top Strike, 2 9/32" Projection	25.00
ST2F	Vertical Rod Top Strike, 1 1/8" Projection, Fire-Rate	25.00
ST28T	Threshold Strike, 3/8" Projection	20.00
KR90F****	Removable Mullion, 11 Gauge Steel, 8' x 2" x 2"	797.00
ST1MP	Mullion Strike, 7/8" Projection	87.00
ST1MF	Mullion Strike, 7/8" Projection	87.00

* Not applicable for use with S6000A or S6000B alarmed exit models.

** Not applicable for use with S6000E or S6000EM motorized electric latch retraction models.

*** For EK03U, GK03U and SP03U trim only.

**** Key cylinder not included, order separately.



S6300 Series

Electrified Architectural Mortise Exit Devices

SDC's Spectra™ S6300 series electrified architectural mortise exit devices offer several electrified options to complement your access control system and meet virtually any application. UL listed and ANSI/BHMA A156.3 Grade 1 compliant, S6300 series devices comply with all national and state building and fire life safety codes.

Designed for a modern look and quiet push pad operation, S6300 series devices are panic or fire rated exit devices in mortise configurations.

- Electrified architectural design
- Panic and fire rated devices
- Durable stainless steel construction
- Corrosion resistant
- High traffic use

ORDERING GUIDE

MODEL		RATING		FINISH		LENGTH		ELECTRIFICATION		TRIM OPTIONS	
S63	03	P	RR	U	36	R	E	EE	MS		
	08	F	RR	U	42	R	EM	EE	MF		
	14		LR	U	48	L	A	EE			
				LR	U			B	NE		

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

S6303PRRU36EEE	Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 36", Motorized ELR & Dogging	2,263.00
S6303PRRU42EEE	Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 42", Motorized ELR & Dogging	2,317.00
S6303PRRU48EEE	Mortise, Exit Only, Panic, RHRB, 630, 48", Motorized ELR & Dogging	2,371.00
S6303PRRU36EEMS	Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 36", Electrified Case, Failsecure	1,674.00
S6303FRRU36EEMF	Mortise, Nightlatch, Fire, RHRB, 630, 36", Electrified Case, Failsafe	1,814.00

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Transfer Devices
Page 152



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

S6300 CONFIGURATION 2 of 2

TRIM*		○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○	ADD TO LIST
EE	Eclipse Escutcheon		293.00
GE	Galaxy Escutcheon		293.00
NE	Nova Escutcheon		293.00

*Key cylinder not included, order separately.

TRIM OPTIONS*		○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST
MS	Electrified Case, Failsecure Outside Lever		252.00
MF	Electrified Case, Failsafe Outside Lever		252.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00
ST58P	Retrofit Strike, 5/8" Centerline Offset	21.00
ST58F	Retrofit Strike, 5/8" Centerline Offset, Fire-Rated	21.00



S6303FH Series

Electrified Architectural Mortise
Frame Actuator Controlled Exit Devices

SDC's Spectra™ S6300FH series electrified architectural mortise frame actuator controlled exit devices combine SDC's patented HiTower® frame actuator to control SDC's mortise exit device and is the groundbreaking product technology upon which SDC was founded over 50 years ago. Elegant in its simplicity, HiTower® locks provides hardwire control with no electric hinge and no wires in the door to eliminate costly parts and labor.

HiTower® locks provide building and fire life safety code compliance for fire rated office doors, corridor doors, lobby doors, exit doors and stairwell doors because all wires are contained in the door frame – **eliminating the need for manufacturers to prep the door for wires to maintain fire ratings.**

Designed for a modern look and quiet push pad operation, S6300FH series devices are fire rated exit devices in mortise configurations. UL listed and ANSI/BHMA A156.3 Grade 1 compliant, **S6303FH series devices comply with all national and state building and fire life safety codes.**

- Solenoid frame actuator control
- Adjustable wide door gap compensation
- Failsafe operation
- All wiring maintained in strike jamb
- Fire rated mortise devices
- Power loss or signal from fire command center
- Durable stainless steel construction
- Corrosion resistant
- High traffic use

ORDERING GUIDE

MODEL	RATING	HANDING	FINISH	LENGTH		TRIM		
				36	42	48	EE	GE
S63	03	F	HC	RR	U	36	S	EE
			HA				L	
			HB				S	
			HC					
			HD					
			HE					
			HF					

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

S6303FHCLRU36EE	Frame Actuator Mortise Device, Fire-Rated, LHRB, 24VDC, 36", 630	2,030.00
S6303FHCRRU36EE	Frame Actuator Mortise Device, Fire-Rated, RHRB, 24VDC, 36", 630	2,030.00
S6303FHCLRU48EE	Frame Actuator Mortise Device, Fire-Rated, LHRB, 24VDC, 48", 630	2,138.00
S6303FHCRRU48EE	Frame Actuator Mortise Device, Fire-Rated, RHRB, 24VDC, 48", 630	2,138.00
S6303FHALRU36EE	Frame Actuator Mortise Device, Fire-Rated, LHRB, 115VAC, 36", 630	2,030.00

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

SC-10	Input Power Socket Connectors, 10ft Cable	77.00
SC-10-5	Input Power & Monitoring Socket Connectors, 10ft Cable	98.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1½" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1½" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00
7500EB-S	Standard Failsafe Actuator Mortar Guard Back Box	40.00
7500EB-N	Narrow Failsafe Actuator Mortar Guard Back Box	40.00



LR100 Series

Retrofit Electric Latch Retraction Kits

SDC's QuietDuo™ LR100 series retrofit electric latch retraction kits enable electric access control and dogging of panic and fire rated mechanical exit devices. When energized the motor retracts the exit device latch and pulls the pushpad into the dogged (depressed) position enabling momentary or sustained push and pull operation of the door. The latch retraction mechanism may be activated by an access control, remote control device or building automation system. No door sequencer required for a pair of manual doors. The exit device always provides uninhibited egress.

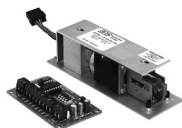
The patented design was the first retrofit motorized electric latch retraction kit brought to market and has been recognized as the market leader ever since. **The use of a motorized electric latch retraction devices provide several advantages over solenoids including lower current draw, quieter operation and greater durability over time.**

LR100 models are one unit completely housed within the rail of the device behind the access cover, whereas LR100-EM models are two piece space saver units, intended to gain up to one inch in spacing within the device, placing the controller board externally to accommodate smaller field cut devices for smaller openings or where space is limited within the rail.

IMPORTANT NOTE
Before ordering, visit applications chart on product datasheet for complete details on exit device compatibility.

MODEL		LIST \$
LR100ARK	Adams Rite Field Install ELR Kit, 8000/3000, 36" - 48" Opening	733.00
LR100ARK-EM	Adams Rite Field Install ELR Kit, 8000/3000, 30" Opening	792.00
LR100AREXK	Adams Rite Field Install ELR Kit, EX, 30" Opening, 36" - 48" Opening	733.00
LR100AWK	Arrow Field Install ELR Kit, S1250/S1150, 36" - 48" Opening	718.00
LR100AWK-ED910	Arrow Field Install ELR Kit, ED910, 36" Opening	718.00
LR100CRK	Corbin Russwin Field Install ELR Kit, 5000/4000, 36" - 48" Opening	718.00
LR100CRK-EM	Corbin Russwin Field Install ELR Kit, 5000/4000, 30" Opening	776.00
LR100CAK	Cal Royal Field Install ELR Kit, 7700/F7700, 36" Opening	718.00
LR100CAK-9800	Cal Royal Field Install ELR Kit, GLS9800/GLSVR9800, 36" Opening	718.00
LR100CAK-EM	Cal Royal Field Install ELR Kit, 2200/F2200/9800/F9800, 36" Opening	776.00
LR100DHK	Design Hardware Field Install ELR Kit, 1000, 36" Opening	718.00
LR100DXK	Detex Field Install ELR Kit, 10/40/20/50/80/60, 36" Opening	718.00
LR100DAK	Dorma Field Install ELR Kit, 9000/F9000, 36" Opening	718.00
LR100FAK	Dor-O-Matic Field Install ELR Kit, 1790/1690, 36" Opening	718.00
LR100FAK-EM	Dor-O-Matic Field Install ELR Kit, 1790/1690, 33" Opening	792.00
LR100DMK	Dor-O-Matic Field Install ELR Kit, 1590/1490, 36" Opening	718.00
LR100FRK	Falcon Field Install ELR Kit, 25/24, 36" Opening	718.00
LR100FCK	First Choice Field Install ELR Kit, 3790/3690, 36" Opening	711.00
LR100FCK-EM	First Choice Field Install ELR Kit, 3790/3690, 30" Opening	792.00
LR100HK	Hager Field Install ELR Kit, 4501, 36" - 48" Opening	718.00
LR100HK-EM	Hager Field Install ELR Kit, 4501, 30" Opening	776.00
LR100IDCK	IDC Field Install ELR Kit, 8000, 36" - 48" Opening	718.00
LR100IDCK-EM	IDC Field Install ELR Kit, 8000, 30" Opening	776.00
LR100JAK	Jackson Field Install ELR Kit, 2095/2085, 36" Opening	867.00
LR100MDK	Marks Field Install ELR Kit, M9900, 36" Opening	718.00
LR100MBSK	Marshall Best Field Install ELR Kit, Q1000/QF1000, 36" Opening	718.00
LR100MBSK-EM	Marshall Best Field Install ELR Kit, Q1000/QF1000, 30" Opening	776.00
LR100PAK	Pamex Field Install ELR Kit, EF9000, 36" - 48" Opening	718.00
LR100PAK-EM	Pamex Field Install ELR Kit, EF9000, 30" Opening	776.00
LR100PDQK	PDQ Field Install ELR Kit, 6200, 36" - 48" Opening	718.00
LR100PDK	PHI Field Install ELR Kit, 2000/5200, 36" - 48" Opening	718.00

Continued on next page.

**LR100****LR100-EM**

LR100SGK	Sargent Field Install ELR Kit, 8000, 36" - 48" Opening	718.00
LR100SGK-EM	Sargent Field Install ELR Kit, 8000, 30" Opening	776.00
LR100SDCK	SDC Field Install ELR Kit, S6000, 36" - 48" Opening	718.00
LR100SDCK-EM	SDC Field Install ELR Kit, S6000, 30" Opening	776.00
LR100K2K	Stanley K2 Field Install ELR Kit, QED100, 36" - 48" Opening	718.00
LR100K2K-EM	Stanley K2 Field Install ELR Kit, QED100, 30" Opening	776.00
LR100TEK	Tell Field Install ELR Kit, 9500/9400, 36" Opening	718.00
LR100TSK	Townsteel Field Install ELR Kit, ED1000, 36" - 48" Opening	718.00
LR100TSK-EM	Townsteel Field Install ELR Kit, ED1000, 30" Opening	776.00
LR100TSK-55/56	Townsteel Field Install ELR Kit, ED5500/ED5600, 36" Opening	776.00
LR100TSK-65/67	Townsteel Field Install ELR Kit, ED6500/ED6700, 36" Opening	776.00
LR100VDK-22*	Von Duprin Field Install ELR Kit, 22, 36" - 48" Opening	718.00
LR100VDK-22-EM*	Von Duprin Field Install ELR Kit, 22, 30" Opening	776.00
LR100VDK-22V2	Von Duprin Field Install ELR Kit, 22, 36" - 48" Opening	718.00
LR100VDK-22V2-EM	Von Duprin Field Install ELR Kit, 22, 30" Opening	776.00
LR100VDK	Von Duprin Field Install ELR Kit, 98/99/33/35, 36" - 48" Opening	718.00
LR100VDK-EM	Von Duprin Field Install ELR Kit, 98/99/33/35, 30" Opening	776.00
LR100YDK	Yale Field Install ELR Kit, 7000, 36" - 48" Opening	718.00
LR100YDK-EM	Yale Field Install ELR Kit, 7000, 30" Opening	776.00
LR100Y6K	Yale Field Install ELR Kit, 6100ED, 36" - 48" Opening	718.00
LR100Y6K-EM	Yale Field Install ELR Kit, 6100ED, 30" Opening	776.00

* For Von Duprin 22 models manufactured in 2021 or earlier.

IMPORTANT NOTE

Before ordering, visit applications chart on product datasheet for complete details on exit device compatibility.

Related products on next page.

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Low Energy Operators
Pages 147-148



Push Plates & Panels
Pages 149-150



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

LRAR1R	Adams Rite Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 8000/3000, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRAREX1R	Adams Rite Retrofit Monitoring Kit, EX, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRCR1R	Corbin Russwin Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 5000/4000, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRCR1L	Corbin Russwin Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 5000/4000, Latch Status (LS)	125.00
LRCA2R	Cal Royal Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 7700/F7700, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRCA1R	Cal Royal Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 9800/GLSCVR9800, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRDX1R	Detex Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 10/20/40/50/60/80, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRDA1R	Dorma Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 9000/F9000, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRFA1R	Dor-O-Matic Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 1790/1690, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRFR1R	Falcon Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 25/24, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRFC1R	First Choice Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 3790/3690, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRH1R	Hager Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 4501, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRH1L	Hager Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 4501, Latch Status (LS)	125.00
LRIDC1R	IDC Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 8000, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRIDC1L	IDC Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 8000, Latch Status (LS)	125.00
LRKWK1R	Kawneer Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 1786, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRKWK1L	Kawneer Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 1786, Latch Status (LS)	125.00
LRMD1R	Marks Retrofit Monitoring Kit, M9900, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRPA1R	Pamex Retrofit Monitoring Kit, EF9000, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRPA1L	Pamex Retrofit Monitoring Kit, EF9000, Latch Status (LS)	125.00
LRPA1RL	Pamex Retrofit Monitoring Kit, EF9000, Request-To-Exit (REX) & Latch Status (LS)	125.00
LRP1R	PHI Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 2100/2400/2200/2800, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRP1L	PHI Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 2100/2400, Latch Status (LS)	125.00
LRP2L	PHI Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 2200/2800, Latch Status (LS)	125.00
LRSG1R	Sargent Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 8800/8700, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRSG2R	Sargent Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 8000, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRSDC1R	SDC Retrofit Monitoring Kit, S6000, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRSDC1L	SDC Retrofit Monitoring Kit, S6000, Latch Status (LS)	125.00
LRK2R	Stanley K2 Retrofit Monitoring Kit, QED100, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRTS1R	Townsteel Retrofit Monitoring Kit, ED1000, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRTS2R	Townsteel Retrofit Monitoring Kit, ED5000, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRVD2R	Von Duprin Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 22, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRVD1R	Von Duprin Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 98/99/33/35, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRVD1L	Von Duprin Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 22/98/99, Latch Status (LS)	125.00
LRVD2L	Von Duprin Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 33A/35A, Latch Status (LS)	125.00
LRY1R	Yale Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 7000, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRY61R	Yale Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 6100ED, Request-To-Exit (REX)	125.00
LRY1L	Yale Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 7000, Latch Status (LS)	125.00



1091 / 1291 Series

Right Angle
Electric Bolt Locks

Designed and patented by SDC, Spacesaver® right angle bolt locks represent a fundamental innovation in electric locking technology for access control applications.

Spacesaver® bolts project at right angles to the lock mechanism, allowing installation of Spacesaver® locks, by means of a simple mortise cutout, in virtually any standard frame, or in most door lock stiles. With the entire lock concealed, aesthetic acceptability is complete, security is greater and installation in old or new construction is fast, easy and economical.

- Concealed mortise right angle design
- Stainless steel bolt
- Specification grade solenoid
- Automatic relock
- Field adjustable and bidirectional automatic relock ball switch
- Mounting tabs included
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Power regulator included

ORDERING GUIDE

	FUNCTION		OPTIONS	
	WD	DL	D	B
	DMR			
	DMR1			
	DDMR1			
1091AI	DL	V	D	B
1091AI		V		
1291AH		Y		
		D		
		C		
		G		
		F		
		H		
		Q		
		P		
		U		
		S		

MODEL FINISH NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

1091AIV	Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 628	444.00
1091AIVDB	Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 628, DPS, BPS	586.00
1091AIDMRV	Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, Mechanical Release, Jamb Mount, 628	789.00
1291AHV	Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure, 628	527.00
1291AHDDMR1V	Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure, Dual Mechanical Release, Door Mount, 628	1,114.00

1091/1291 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1



Mechanical Release



Dual Mechanical Release

MODEL		●○○○	LIST \$
1091AI	Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe		444.00
1291AH	Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure		527.00

FUNCTION*		○●○○	ADD TO LIST
WD	Wood Applications		96.00
DL**	Deadlocking		79.00
DMR	Mechanical Release, Jamb Mount		345.00
DMR1	Mechanical Release, Door Mount		587.00
DDMR1	Dual Mechanical Release, Door Mount		587.00

*DL and WD functions cannot be combined with DMR, DMR1 or DDMR1 functions.

**For 1091AI failsafe models only.

FINISH		○○●○	ADD TO LIST
V	628 Dull Aluminum <small>Standard</small>		N/C
Y	335 Dull Black		49.00
D	606 Dull Brass		155.00
C	605 Bright Brass		155.00
G	612 Dull Bronze		155.00
F	611 Bright Bronze		155.00
H	613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze		100.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome		100.00
P	625 Bright Chrome		100.00
U	630 Dull Stainless		100.00
S	629 Bright Stainless		100.00

OPTIONS		○○○●	ADD TO LIST
D	Door Position Status (DPS)		71.00
B	Bolt Position Status (BPS)		71.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00



1190 / 2090 Series

Heavy Duty Right Angle
Electric Bolt Locks

Designed and patented by SDC, Spacesaver® right angle bolt locks represent a fundamental innovation in electric locking technology for access control applications. Spacesaver® bolts project at right angles to the lock mechanism, allowing installation of Spacesaver® locks, by means of a simple mortise cutout, in virtually any standard frame, or in most door lock styles. With the entire lock concealed, aesthetic acceptability is complete, security is greater and installation in old or new construction is fast, easy and economical.

1190AI and 2090AH models utilize a 3/4" diameter solid stainless steel bolt, an extra heavy duty housing design and solenoid. Designed to provide years of trouble free operation, 1190AI and 2090AH bolt locks are the most powerful commercial grade units available on the market. There are only three moving parts within the hefty solid metal body of the 1190AI and only five moving parts in the 2090AH. The power and strength of the solenoids far surpass any competitive models.

- Concealed mortise right angle design
- Stainless steel bolt
- Specification grade solenoid
- Automatic relock
- Field adjustable and bidirectional automatic relock ball switch
- Mounting tabs included
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Power regulator included

ORDERING GUIDE

			OPTIONS	
	FUNCTION		D	
	WD		B	
1190AI	WD	U	D B	
1190AI		FINISH		
2090AH				
MODEL				

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

1190AIU	Heavy Duty Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 630	524.00
1190AIUDB	Heavy Duty Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 630, DPS, BPS	666.00
1190AIWDU	Heavy Duty Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, Wood Applications, 630	620.00
2090AHU	Heavy Duty Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure, 630	653.00
2090AHUDB	Heavy Duty Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure, 630, DPS, BPS	795.00

1190/2090 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1



1190AI



2090AH

MODEL		LIST \$
	●○○○	
1190AI	Heavy Duty Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe	524.00
2090AH	Heavy Duty Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure	653.00

FUNCTION		ADD TO LIST
	○○○○	
WD*	Wood Applications	96.00

*For 1190A failsafe models only.

FINISH		ADD TO LIST
	○○●○	
U	630 Dull Stainless <small>Standard</small>	N/C

OPTIONS		ADD TO LIST
	○○○●	
D	Door Position Status (DPS)	71.00
B	Bolt Position Status (BPS)	71.00



1490 / 2490 Series

Narrow Right Angle
Electric Bolt Locks

Designed and patented by SDC, Spacesaver® right angle bolt locks represent a fundamental innovation in electric locking technology for access control applications.

Spacesaver® bolts project at right angles to the lock mechanism, allowing installation of Spacesaver® locks, by means of a simple mortise cutout, in virtually any standard frame, or in most door lock stiles. With the entire lock concealed, aesthetic acceptability is complete, security is greater and installation in old or new construction is fast, easy and economical.

1490AI and 2490AH models are designed to fit in narrow 1½" frame or door stile.

- Concealed mortise right angle design
- Stainless steel bolt
- Specification grade solenoid
- Automatic relock
- Field adjustable and bidirectional automatic relock ball switch
- Mounting tabs included
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Power regulator included

ORDERING GUIDE

	FINISH	
	V	
	Y	
	D	
	C	
	G	
	F	
	H	
	Q	
	P	
	U	
	S	
1490AI	V	D B
1490AI		D
2490AH		B
MODEL		OPTIONS

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

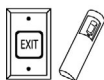
1490AIV	Narrow Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 628	524.00
1490AIVDB	Narrow Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 628, DPS, BPS	666.00
1490AIY	Narrow Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 335	573.00
2490AHV	Narrow Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure, 628	619.00
2490AHVDB	Narrow Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure, 628, DPS, BPS	761.00

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

1490/2490 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL		LIST \$
	● ○ ○	
1490AI	Narrow Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe	524.00
2490AH	Narrow Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure	619.00

FINISH		ADD TO LIST
	○ ● ○	
V	628 Dull Aluminum <small>Standard</small>	N/C
Y	335 Dull Black	49.00
D	606 Dull Brass	155.00
C	605 Bright Brass	155.00
G	612 Dull Bronze	155.00
F	611 Bright Bronze	155.00
H	613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze	100.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome	100.00
P	625 Bright Chrome	100.00
U	630 Dull Stainless	100.00
S	629 Bright Stainless	100.00

OPTIONS		ADD TO LIST
	○ ○ ●	
D	Door Position Status (DPS)	71.00
B	Bolt Position Status (BPS)	71.00



FS23M Series

Dual Failsafe Right Angle Electric Bolt Locks

Designed and patented by SDC, Spacesaver® right angle bolt locks represent a fundamental innovation in electric locking technology for access control applications.

Spacesaver® bolts project at right angles to the lock mechanism, allowing installation of Spacesaver® locks, by means of a simple mortise cutout, in virtually any standard frame, or in most door lock stiles. With the entire lock concealed, aesthetic acceptability is complete, security is greater and installation in old or new construction is fast, easy and economical.

Dual failsafe bolt lock are available only from SDC. Conventional failsafe locking bolts rely solely on a spring to retract the bolt while the FS23M bolt will unlock with or without the assistance of the spring. **This is the only electric bolt lock listed by the California State Fire Marshal for locking of perimeter entrance and emergency exit doors after hours.**

Large repelling magnets are located within the bolt and strike. Should the spring fail, repelling magnets eject the bolt from the strike, unlocking the door.

- Concealed mortise right angle design
- Nylon bolt with hardened magnet core
- Repelling bolt and strike magnet
- Specification grade solenoid
- Automatic relock
- Field adjustable and bidirectional automatic relock ball switch
- Mounting tabs included
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Power regulator included

ORDERING GUIDE

		OPTIONS
		D
		B
FS23MI	V	D B
MODEL	V	
	Y	
	D	
	C	
	G	
	F	
	H	
	Q	
	P	
	U	
	S	
	FINISH	

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

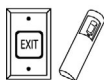
FS23MIV	Right Angle Bolt Lock, Dual Failsafe, 628	455.00
FS23MIVD	Right Angle Bolt Lock, Dual Failsafe, 628, DPS	526.00
FS23MIVDB	Right Angle Bolt Lock, Dual Failsafe, 628, DPS, BPS	597.00
FS23MIY	Right Angle Bolt Lock, Dual Failsafe, 335	504.00
FS23MIH	Right Angle Bolt Lock, Dual Failsafe, 613	555.00

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

FS23M CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL	● ○ ○	LIST \$
FS23MI	Right Angle Bolt Lock, Dual Failsafe	455.00

FINISH	○ ● ○	ADD TO LIST
V	628 Dull Aluminum <small>Standard</small>	N/C
Y	335 Dull Black	49.00
D	606 Dull Brass	155.00
C	605 Bright Brass	155.00
G	612 Dull Bronze	155.00
F	611 Bright Bronze	155.00
H	613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze	100.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome	100.00
P	625 Bright Chrome	100.00
U	630 Dull Stainless	100.00
S	629 Bright Stainless	100.00

OPTIONS	○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST
D	Door Position Status (DPS)	71.00
B	Bolt Position Status (BPS)	71.00



100 / 200 Series

Conventional Direct Throw
Electric Bolt Locks

Conventional direct throw bolt locks are the most basic bolt locks available. All SDC bolt locks are available in failsafe or failsecure operation. Not recommended for wood applications.

110I and 210H models feature a bolt assembly that is adjustable forward up to 1" past the face plate to accommodate wide door gaps or special applications

160I and 260H models feature the same adjustable bolt assembly and are also equipped with an automatic relock ball switch. Automatic relock ball switches keep the bolt retracted while the door is open. The door depresses the ball switch on closure, causing the bolt to project automatically, locking the door. Additionally, ball switches are field adjustable to compensate for wide door gap and bidirectional to permit use on swinging and sliding doors.

180AI and 280AH models feature a universal surface mount design with an automatic relock switch to provide controlled access of doors, closets and cabinets.

- Conventional direct throw design
- Stainless steel bolt
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection

MODEL		LIST \$
110IV	Direct Throw Mortise Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 628	228.00
210HV	Direct Throw Mortise Bolt Lock, Failsecure, 628	228.00
160IV	Direct Throw Mortise Bolt Lock, Auto-Relock, Failsafe, 628	305.00
260HV	Direct Throw Mortise Bolt Lock, Auto-Relock, Failsecure, 628	305.00
180AIV	Direct Throw Surface Mount Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 628	344.00
280AHV	Direct Throw Surface Mount Bolt Lock, Failsecure, 628	344.00



GL Series

Electric Gate Locks

SDC's GateLok™ GL series electric gate locks are designed to provide access control and remote locking and unlocking capability for manual or automatic chain link, tubular steel and wrought iron sliding or swinging gates. Although designed for 3" fence post and a 2" gate post, GL series locks are adaptable for smaller sizes. GL series locks provide higher security than electromagnetic locks.

All GL series locks are equipped with stainless steel bolts, heavy gauge weatherized steel housing and automatic relock switches. Automatic relock switches keep the bolt retracted until the gate is in the closed position. All can be unlocked by an access or remote control.

GL163AI and GL263AH models may also be unlocked by a built-in keyswitch.*

GL260MRAH models may also be unlocked by a built-in mechanical release mortise cylinder. The mechanical release is for momentary override and does not maintain a sustained unlocked mode. Unlike GL260A and GL263A models, GL260MRA mechanical release models will retract the bolt even without DC power.*

*Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.

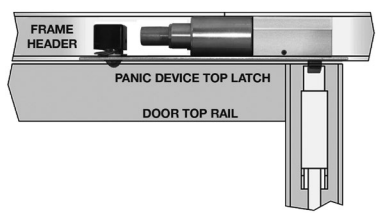
MODEL		LIST \$
GL160AI	Gate Lock, Failsafe	1,060.00
GL160AID	Gate Lock, Failsafe, DPS	1,131.00
GL160AIB	Gate Lock, Failsafe, BPS	1,131.00
GL160AIDB	Gate Lock, Failsafe, DPS, BPS	1,202.00
GL163AI*	Gate Lock, Keyswitch, Failsafe	1,134.00
GL163AID*	Gate Lock, Keyswitch, Failsafe, DPS	1,205.00
GL163AIB*	Gate Lock, Keyswitch, Failsafe, BPS	1,205.00
GL163AIDB*	Gate Lock, Keyswitch, Failsafe, DPS, BPS	1,276.00
GL260AH	Gate Lock, Failsecure	1,060.00
GL260AHD	Gate Lock, Failsecure, DPS	1,131.00
GL260AHB	Gate Lock, Failsecure, BPS	1,131.00
GL260AHDB	Gate Lock, Failsecure, DPS, BPS	1,202.00
GL263AH*	Gate Lock, Keyswitch, Failsecure	1,134.00
GL263AHD*	Gate Lock, Keyswitch, Failsecure, DPS	1,205.00
GL263AHB*	Gate Lock, Keyswitch, Failsecure, BPS	1,205.00
GL263AHDB*	Gate Lock, Keyswitch, Failsecure, DPS, BPS	1,276.00
GL260MRAH*	Gate Lock, Mechanical Release, Failsecure	1,189.00
GL260MRAHD*	Gate Lock, Mechanical Release, Failsecure, DPS	1,260.00
GL260MRAHB*	Gate Lock, Mechanical Release, Failsecure, BPS	1,260.00
GL260MRAHDB*	Gate Lock, Mechanical Release, Failsecure, DPS, BPS	1,331.00

*Key cylinder not included, order separately. See related products.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00



PD2090 Series

Panic Device Top Latch Release
Electric Bolt Locks

SDC's PanicLok™ PD2090 series panic device electric bolt locks are top latch releases devices that permit access control and remote timer control of narrow stile glass doors equipped with Dor-O-Matic or Kawneer concealed vertical rod exit devices.

Adaptable to single or pairs of center hung doors and offset doors with a minimum of 1/8" reveal only.

While PD2090 bolt locks are used to control entry from the outside only, the exit device is always operable from the inside for uninhibited egress. An automatic relock ball switch keeps the bolt retracted while the door is open. The door depresses the ball switch on closure, causing the bolt to project automatically, locking the door. Additionally, ball switches are field adjustable to compensate for wide door gap.

PD2090A models are failsecure, the bolt retracts when energized the door is unlocked for free access and egress. When de-energized, the door is locked on the exterior only. A power supply with battery backup capability is required for electrical unlocking during a power failure.

- Concealed mortise top latch design
- Beveled stainless steel bolt
- Automatic relock
- Field adjustable automatic relock ball switch
- Failsecure operation
- Voltage and current spike protection

MODEL		LIST \$
PD2090ALCU	Panic Device Bolt Lock, Failsecure, LH/RHR, 630	653.00
PD2090ARCU	Panic Device Bolt Lock, Failsecure, RH/LHR, 630	653.00



290 Series

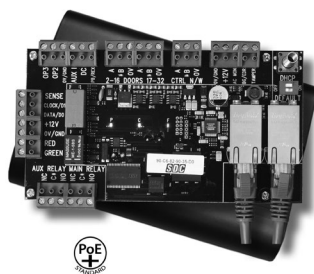
Micro Cabinet
Electric Bolt Locks

SDC's 290 series micro cabinet locks are designed to electronically secure cabinets and drawers with either sliding or swinging doors. The need for keys is eliminated and the addition of a keypad or remote control of your choice provides true access control and convenience of use.

Ideal applications include: pharmaceutical cabinets and drawers, retail display cases and drawers, gun cabinets, file cabinets, utility cabinets and drawers, and museum display cases.

- Micro cabinet design
- Non-handed
- Field selectable operation
- Field selectable dual voltage

MODEL		LIST \$
290	Micro Cabinet Bolt Lock	124.00
290LS	Micro Cabinet Bolt Lock, BPS	152.00



IPD Series

IP-Based Access Controllers

SDC IPPro® IPD series IP-based single door access controllers come with two ethernet ports for interfacing with an additional IP device. They allow expansion from one standalone door up to a 100-door "grid." The additional ethernet port allows IT departments to save a port when connecting an extra door at the server. Installers can eliminate a long cable run when connecting an additional IP device.

Every IPPro® controller comes with secure, built-in web server to manage up to 32 doors from any standard web browser to allow for real-time monitoring, user management and audit trail up to 5,000 events. Or, download our FREE PLUS PC-Client software to control up to 100 doors from a single PC. IPPro® PLUS is a role-based access control software suite with different interface modules.

- Controls one door directly, with unlimited expansion capabilities
- TCP/IP communications (100/10Mbps)
- DHCP or Static IP addresses
- Password protected built-in web server or FREE downloadable 'Grid' software
- Two ethernet ports
- Live transaction monitoring
- Entry/exit wiegand reader capability
- Reader short circuit protection
- Compliant with PoE+ standard
- 60,000 users
- Multiple credential modes & batch card enrollment

MODEL		LIST \$
IPDCE	IPPro Controller Board with Enclosure	1,048.00
IPDSE	IPPro Door Station Expansion Board with Enclosure	783.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

IPI-30	IPPro Injector, 30W PoE+	317.00
IPS-12	IPPro Splitter, 12VDC PoE+	280.00
IPPRO-SKE	IPPro Starter Kit (IPDCE, IPI-30 and IPS-12)	1,633.00
602RF12VRIPDC	1 Amp Power Supply, Voltage Converter, IPPro Controller Board	1,784.00
602RF12VRIPDS	1 Amp Power Supply, Voltage Converter, IPPro Expansion Board	1,519.00



IPRW Series

Wiegand Readers

SDC's IPRW series is the perfect companion for our IPPro® Controller.

The IPRW wiegand proximity reader is a sleek, sophisticated reader that will interface with most access control systems. It combines a 125KHz HID-compatible proximity reader and standard 26-bit wiegand output with compact design for surface or mullion mounting. An IP67 rated housing makes the IPRW reader suitable for use in indoor or outdoor environments. An LED indicator lights red to indicate power, or green to indicate an authorized access (controlled externally by host). The audible annunciator will indicate when a card is present or can be controlled externally. When paired with SDC's IPPro® Single Door Controller, compatibility is guaranteed.

- Entry / Exit reader for IPPro controller
- Standard 26-bit wiegand output
- HID proximity compatible (125 kHz)
- Black & white snap-on covers included
- Mullion or single gang mount models

MODEL		LIST \$
IPRW300	Weigand Reader, Mullion Mount	237.00
IPRW500	Weigand Reader, Single Gang Mount	273.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

HID1326-10	Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10	85.00
HID1326-25	Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 25	197.00
HID1326-100	Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 100	785.00
HID1346-10	Proximity Key Fob Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10	166.00
HID1346-100	Proximity Key Fob Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 100	1,610.00
PTAG-10	Proximity Disc Tag Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10	99.00
PTAG-25	Proximity Disc Tag Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 25	234.00



918 Series

Indoor Digital Keypads

SDC's 918 series of indoor standalone digital keypads are designed to control access of a single entry point for facilities with up to 500 users. Each user is assigned a personal identification number (PIN). Keypad entry of a valid one to six digit code activates one or both of the output relays which releases an electric door lock.

918W models are designed to interface with SDC's IPPro® or most access control systems, providing a standard 26-bit wiegand output.

- 12-key illuminated, moisture-resistant keypad
- Thick stainless steel faceplate
- Tamper-resistant screws
- Keypad programmable
- Tactile keys with selectable audible levels for key depression or output activation
- Adjustable audible annunciation
- Visual status indicators (LED)

MODEL		LIST \$
918U	Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 630	230.00
918S	Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 629	308.00
918D	Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 606	385.00
918C	Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 605	385.00
918G	Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 612	385.00
918F	Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 611	385.00
918H	Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 613	308.00
918Q	Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 626	308.00
918P	Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 625	308.00
918WU	Indoor Wiegand Output Keypad, 630	230.00
918WS	Indoor Wiegand Output Keypad, 629	308.00
918WD	Indoor Wiegand Output Keypad, 606	385.00
918WC	Indoor Wiegand Output Keypad, 605	385.00
918WG	Indoor Wiegand Output Keypad, 612	385.00
918WF	Indoor Wiegand Output Keypad, 611	385.00
918WH	Indoor Wiegand Output Keypad, 613	308.00
918WQ	Indoor Wiegand Output Keypad, 626	308.00
918WP	Indoor Wiegand Output Keypad, 625	308.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

900-PS	Indoor Privacy Shroud	120.00
--------	-----------------------	--------



920 Series

Indoor/Outdoor Digital Keypads

SDC's EntryCheck™ 920 series indoor/outdoor digital keypads are designed to control access of a single entry point with up to 500 users. Each user is assigned a personal identification number (PIN). Keypad entry of a valid one to six digit code activates one or both of the output relays which releases an electric door lock. Featuring heavy cast vandal resistant housing and cast metal blue backlit keys.

920P models add HID proximity reader capability to the keypad.

920PW models are designed to interface with SDC's IPPro® or most access control systems providing a standard 26-bit wiegand output.

SDC's 921P models are indoor/outdoor standalone digital keypads with proximity reader and controller (two-piece configuration), designed to control access of a single entry point with up to 500 users. Each user is assigned a proximity card and/or a personal identification number (PIN). Presentation of a proximity card or keypad entry of a code activates one or both of the output relays which releases an electric door lock.

- Digital keypad with backlit keys
- 12-key illuminated, moisture-resistant keypad
- Weather and vandal resistant housing with tactile keys
- Built-in tamper switch
- Keypad programmable
- Visual status indicators (LED)

MODEL		LIST \$
920	Indoor/Outdoor Self-Contained Keypad	225.00
920P	Indoor/Outdoor Self-Contained Keypad with Integrated Prox	498.00
920PW	Indoor/Outdoor Wiegand Output Keypad with Integrated Prox	498.00
921P	Indoor/Outdoor Keypad with Integrated Prox, External Electronics	733.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

HID1326-10	Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10	85.00
HID1326-25	Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 25	197.00
HID1326-100	Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 100	785.00
HID1346-10	Proximity Key Fob Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10	166.00
HID1346-100	Proximity Key Fob Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 100	1,610.00
PTAG-10	Proximity Disc Tag Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10	99.00
900-PS	Indoor Privacy Shroud	120.00



923 Series

Indoor/Outdoor Narrow Digital Keypads

SDC's EntryCheck™ 923 series narrow indoor/outdoor standalone digital keypads are designed to control access of a single entry point for facilities with up to 500 users. Each user is assigned a personal identification number (PIN). Keypad entry of a valid one to six digit code activates one or both of the output relays which releases an electric door lock.

923P models add HID proximity reader capability to the keypad and **923PW** models are designed to interface with SDC's IPPro® and most access control systems providing a standard 26-bit Wiegand output.

- Digital keypad with backlit keys
- 12-key illuminated, moisture-resistant keypad
- Weather and vandal resistant housing with tactile keys
- Built-in tamper switch
- Keypad programmable
- Visual status indicators (LED)

MODEL		LIST \$
923	Indoor/Outdoor Narrow Self-Contained Keypad	257.00
923P	Indoor/Outdoor Narrow Self-Contained Keypad with Integrated Prox	606.00
923PW	Indoor/Outdoor Narrow Wiegand Output Keypad with Integrated Prox	606.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

HID1326-10	Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10	85.00
HID1326-25	Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 25	197.00
HID1326-100	Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 100	785.00
HID1346-10	Proximity Key Fob Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10	166.00
HID1346-100	Proximity Key Fob Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 100	1,610.00
PTAG-10	Proximity Disc Tag Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10	99.00
PTAG-25	Proximity Disc Tag Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 25	234.00



926

Outdoor Digital Keypads

SDC's 926 series outdoor standalone digital keypads with incorporated privacy and weather protected housing are designed to control doors or gates with up to 500 users. Each user is assigned a personal identification number (PIN). Keypad entry of a valid four to six digit code activates one or both of the output relays.

The keypad electronics are secured by an integral key lock and built-in tamper switch.

The heavy steel vandal resistant housing design allows the 926 to be surface mounted on a wall or pedestal post.

- Digital keypad with backlit keys
- 12-key illuminated, moisture-resistant keypad
- Weather & vandal resistant housing with tactile metal keys
- Keypad programmable
- 500 user codes
- 4 outputs, 2 relay and 2 solid state
- Outputs timed or latching (on/off)
- Assign entry PIN's to relays 1 and/or 2
- Choice of door sense or relay inhibit input
- Built-in tamper switch
- Timed anti-passback, anti-tailgate
- Keypad tamper lockout
- Request-to-exit (REX)
- Audible code entry verification
- Visual status indicators (LED)

MODEL		LIST \$
926	Outdoor Self-Contained Keypad	349.00



E75 Series

Standalone Electronic Cylindrical Locksets

SDC battery powered electronic door locks and keyless entry system provide controlled access for basic and multi-level high security requirements. Additionally, E70 series keypads comes standard with all of SDC's EntryCheck® features such as door sense/inhibit inputs industry professionals have become accustomed to from SDC keypads.

E75K, E75P and E75PS models standalone locksets are keypad or PC software programmable, and combine multiple access technology with efficient motorized locksets. An optional passage mode feature comes standard.

E75KL and E75PL models feature a privacy function that locks the keypad by engaging the privacy button on the inside, and the red LED on the outside flashes to indicate room occupation. Turning the inside lever upon exiting deactivates the privacy function. In case of emergency, the privacy function can be overridden via key or master code.

- Keypad programmable
- 3,000 users, 32 temporary users
- 4 to 6 digit PIN codes
- 32 access groups, schedules and holidays
- 4 authority levels
- Keypad tamper lockout
- Mechanical key override
- Battery powered (4 AA)
- Blue backlit cast metal keys
- Weather & vandal resistant
- Request-to-exit (REX)
- Door position status (DPS)
- Visual status indicators (LED)

ORDERING GUIDE

	FUNCTION			
	K			TRIM
	KL			G1
	P			E1
	PL			G5
	PS			E5
E75	P	Q	G1	Q
MODEL		Q		Q
		B		P
		KEYPAD FINISH		TRIM FINISH
				C

EXAMPLES

E75KQE1Q	Standalone Cylindrical Lockset, Keypad Only, 626, Eclipse Rose, 626	769.00
E75KLQE1Q	Standalone Cylindrical Lockset, Keypad w/ Privacy, 626, Eclipse Rose, 626	990.00
E75PQE1Q	Standalone Cylindrical Lockset, Keypad w/ Prox, 626, Eclipse Rose, 626	986.00
E75PLQE1Q	Standalone Cylindrical Lockset, Keypad w/ Prox & Privacy, 626, Eclipse Rose, 626	1,287.00
E75PSQE1Q	Standalone Cylindrical Lockset, Keypad w/ Prox & Software, 626, Eclipse Rose, 626	1,325.00

E75 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1



Keypad Only



Keypad w/ Privacy



Keypad w/ Prox Reader



Keypad w/ Prox Reader & Privacy



Galaxy Rose Trim



Eclipse Rose Trim

MODEL	● ○ ○ ○ ○	LIST \$
E75	Standalone Cylindrical Lockset	769.00

FUNCTION	○ ● ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
K	Keypad Only	N/C
KL	Keypad w/ Privacy	221.00
P	Keypad w/ Prox Reader	217.00
PL	Keypad w/ Prox Reader & Privacy	518.00
PS	Keypad w/ Prox Reader & Software	556.00

KEYPAD FINSH	○ ○ ● ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
Q	626 Dull Chrome <small>Standard</small>	N/C
B	Matte Black	N/C
P	625 Bright Chrome	N/C
C	605 Bright Brass	N/C

TRIM	○ ○ ○ ● ○	ADD TO LIST
G1	Galaxy Rose	N/C
E1	Eclipse Rose	N/C
G5*	Galaxy Rose, I-Core Prep	33.00
E5*	Eclipse Rose, I-Core Prep	33.00

*Key cylinder not included, order separately.

TRIM FINISH	○ ○ ○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST
Q	626 Dull Chrome <small>Standard</small>	N/C
P	625 Bright Chrome	64.00
C	605 Bright Brass	155.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

HID1326-10	Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10	85.00
HID1326-25	Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 25	197.00
HID1326-100	Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 100	785.00
HID1346-10	Proximity Key Fob Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10	166.00
HID1346-100	Proximity Key Fob Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 100	1,610.00
PTAG-10	Proximity Disc Tag Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10	99.00
PTAG-25	Proximity Disc Tag Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 25	234.00



E76 Series

Standalone Electronic Mortise Locksets

SDC battery powered electronic door locks and keyless entry system provide controlled access for basic and multi-level high security requirements. Additionally, E70 series keypads comes standard with all of SDC's EntryCheck® features such as door sense/inhibit inputs industry professionals have become accustomed to from SDC keypads.

The SDC E76 series includes an SDC mortise lock and is an indoor/outdoor standalone electronic battery powered solution, providing controlled access for basic and multi-level high security requirements. The E76 locksets are keypad or PC software programmable, and combine multiple access technology with efficient motorized locksets.

- Keypad programmable
- 3,000 users, 32 temporary users
- 4 to 6 digit PIN codes
- Passage mode option
- 32 access groups, schedules and holidays
- 4 authority levels
- Keypad tamper lockout
- Mechanical key override
- Battery powered (4 AA)
- Blue backlit cast metal keys
- Weather & vandal resistant
- Retrofits existing lock door prep
- Motorized SDC mortise lockset
- Heavy duty ANSI grade 1
- Vandal resistant lever clutch mechanism
- Request-to-exit (REX)
- Door position status (DPS)
- Visual status indicators (LED)

ORDERING GUIDE

	FUNCTION		HANDING		TRIM FINISH
	K		L		Q
	P		LR		P
	PS		R		C
	+K		RR		
	+P				
	+PS				
E76	P	Q	L	GE	Q
MODEL		Q		G	
		B		E	
		KEYPAD FINISH		N	
				07	
				GE	
				EE	
				NE	
				07E	
				TRIM	

EXAMPLES

E76KQLEEQ	Standalone Mortise Lockset, 626, LH, Eclipse Escutcheon, 626	1,257.00
E76KQLGEQ	Standalone Mortise Lockset, 626, LH, Galaxy Escutcheon, 626	1,257.00
E76PQREQ	Standalone Mortise Lockset, Prox, 626, RH, Eclipse Rose, 626	1,352.00
E76PQRRGQ	Standalone Mortise Lockset, Prox, 626, RHR, Galaxy Rose, 626	1,352.00
E76PSQLEEQ	Standalone Mortise Lockset, Prox & Software, 626, LH, Eclipse Escutcheon, 626	1,798.00

E76 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1



Keypad Only



Keypad w/ Prox Reader



Keypad & Deadbolt



Eclipse Trim



Galaxy Trim



Nova Trim



Schlage 07 Trim



Mortise Key Cylinder

MODEL		●○○○○○	LIST \$
E76	Standalone Mortise Lockset		709.00

FUNCTION		○●○○○○	ADD TO LIST
K	Keypad Only		N/C
P	Keypad w/ Prox Reader		221.00
PS	Keypad w/ Prox Reader & Software		541.00
+K	Keypad & Manual Deadbolt		221.00
+P	Keypad w/ Prox Reader & Manual Deadbolt		441.00
+PS	Keypad w/ Prox Reader, Software & Manual Deadbolt		662.00

KEYPAD FINISH		○○●○○○	ADD TO LIST
Q	626 Dull Chrome <small>Standard</small>		N/C
B	Matte Black		N/C
P	625 Bright Chrome		N/C
C	605 Bright Brass		N/C

HANDING		○○○●○○	ADD TO LIST
L	Left Hand (LH)		N/C
LR	Left Hand Reverse (LHR)		N/C
R	Right Hand (RH)		N/C
RR	Right Hand Reverse (RHR)		N/C

TRIM		○○○○●○	ADD TO LIST
E	Eclipse Rose		422.00
G	Galaxy Rose		422.00
N	Nova Rose		422.00
07	Schlage 07 Rose (Equivalent)		507.00
EE	Eclipse Escutcheon		548.00
GE	Galaxy Escutcheon		548.00
NE	Nova Escutcheon		548.00
07E	Schlage 07 Escutcheon (Equivalent)		659.00

**Key cylinder not included, order separately.*

TRIM FINISH		○○○○○●	ADD TO LIST
Q	626 Dull Chrome <small>Standard</small>		N/C
P	625 Bright Chrome		64.00
C	605 Bright Brass		155.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00
863M*	ILCO 863M Schlage "L" Cam	14.00

**For use with "+" models only*



E77 Series

Standalone Rim Exit Device Locksets

SDC battery powered electronic door locks and keyless entry system provide controlled access for basic and multi-level high security requirements. Additionally, E70 series keypads comes standard with all of SDC's EntryCheck® features such as door sense/inhibit inputs industry professionals have become accustomed to from SDC keypads.

The E77 Series include an SDC rim exit device and trim. The E77 locksets are an indoor/outdoor standalone electronic battery powered solution, providing controlled access for basic and multi-level high security requirements. The E77 locksets are keypad or PC software programmable, and combine multiple access technology with efficient motorized exit devices.

- Keypad programmable
- 3,000 users, 32 temporary users
- 4 to 6 digit PIN codes
- Passage mode option
- 32 access groups, schedules and holidays
- 4 authority levels
- Keypad tamper lockout
- Mechanical key override
- Battery powered (4 AA)
- Blue backlit cast metal keys
- Weather & vandal resistant
- Retrofits existing lock door prep
- Motorized SDC trim
- Heavy duty ANSI grade 1
- Vandal resistant lever clutch mechanism
- Request-to-exit (REX)
- Door position status (DPS)
- Visual status indicators (LED)

ORDERING GUIDE

FUNCTION				TRIM			DEVICE LENGTH	
K		P		GK		36		
PS		Q		EK		42		
E77		B		M61		48		
MODEL		KEYPAD FINISH		DEVICE RATING		DEVICE FINISH		
P		Q		P		U		
Q		B		F				

EXAMPLES

E77KQEK M61PU36	Standalone Rim Device Lockset, 626, Eclipse, Panic, 630, 36"	1,544.00
E77KQGK M61PU36	Standalone Rim Device Lockset, 626, Galaxy, Panic, 630, 36"	1,544.00
E77PQEK M61PU36	Standalone Rim Device Lockset, Prox, 626, Eclipse, Panic, 630, 36"	1,765.00
E77PQGK M61PU36	Standalone Rim Device Lockset, Prox, 626, Galaxy, Panic, 630, 36"	1,765.00
E77KQEK M61PU48	Standalone Rim Device Lockset, 626, Eclipse, Panic, 630, 48"	1,652.00

E77 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1



Keypad Only



Keypad w/ Prox Reader



Eclipse Trim



Galaxy Trim



M61



Mortise Key Cylinder

MODEL		LIST \$
E77	Standalone Rim Exit Device Lockset	1,544.00

FUNCTION		ADD TO LIST
K	Keypad Only	N/C
P	Keypad w/ Prox Reader	221.00
PS	Keypad w/ Prox Reader & Software	541.00

KEYPAD FINSH		ADD TO LIST
Q	626 Dull Chrome <small>Standard</small>	N/C
B	Matte Black	N/C

TRIM		ADD TO LIST
GK	Galaxy Escutcheon, 630	N/C
EK	Eclipse Escutcheon, 630	N/C

**Key cylinder not included, order separately. See related products*

DEVICE		ADD TO LIST
M61	Rim Exit Device	N/C

RATING		ADD TO LIST
P	Panic-Rated Device	N/C
F	Fire-Rated Device	140.00

FINISH		ADD TO LIST
U	630 Dull Stainless <small>Standard</small>	N/C

LENGTH		ADD TO LIST
36	36" Door Opening	N/C
42	42" Door Opening	54.00
48	48" Door Opening	108.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00

295

Standalone Programmable Cabinet Locks



SDC's 295 battery powered keyless cabinet locks provide an easy, economical solution for security and keyless access control for a wide variety of cabinet doors, drawers, storage lockers and more. Quickly and easily add/delete up to 30 individual user PIN codes with programmable keypad. Powered by two AAA batteries, the need for low voltage wiring is eliminated.

295 battery powered keyless entry cabinet lock provides security and access control for indoor commercial and residential, metal and wood cabinetry, files, desks, lockers, electrical enclosures, display cases and portable carts. The 295 is designed for new or retrofit cam lock compatible doors and drawers.

- Multiple locking cam positions
- Multiple or one-time use modes
- One master and submaster code
- 30 users
- 4-6 digit PIN codes
- Field optional user changeable PIN
- Adjustable unlock time
- Keypad tamper lockout
- Concealed mechanical key override
- Battery powered (2 AAA)
- Battery failure override
- Visual status indicators (LED)
- Key override

MODEL	LIST \$
295 Standalone Programmable Cabinet Lock	166.00



700 Series

Key Switches

SDC key switch assemblies provide an economical method of providing authorized control for a variety of applications. A choice of several contact configurations ensure compatibility with virtually any system. Key switch assemblies are compatible with U.S. standard, 1" to 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " mortise key cylinders and interchangeable core cylinders*. Compatibility with a new or existing facility mechanical key system is maintained.

SDC's 700 series switch assemblies come standard with stainless steel faceplates and a heavy duty rated switches. Available in a narrow faceplate size to mount directly to the door frame or single gang and double gang sizes to be box mounted.

**Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.*

- 20 gauge stainless steel faceplates
- Alternate action or momentary
- SPDT or DPDT
- 22 gauge wire leads, 7"
- Tamper resistant, recessed cylinder*
- Tamper resistant spanner screws
- 1" - 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " mortise cylinder compatible
- Large actuator for positive and consistent activation

**Not available with narrow faceplate 700N models.*

ORDERING GUIDE

			FINISH	
			U	
			S	
			C	
			H	
			D	
			Q	
			P	
706			U	LT ATS
701N	701	701T		L1G
702N	702	702T		L1R
705N	705	705T		L2
706N	706	706T		LT
707N	707	707T		ATS
708N	708	708T		L2 ATS
709N	709	709T		L2 ATS
711N	711	711T		L2 ATS
712N	712	712T		
713N	713	713T		
MODEL			OPTIONS	

NOT REQUIRED 

EXAMPLES

701U	Single Gang, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT, 630	121.00
702U	Single Gang, Momentary (MO), SPDT, 630	121.00
701ULT	Single Gang, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT, 630, One Tri-Color LED	161.00
702UL2	Single Gang, Momentary (MO), SPDT, 630, One Green & One Red LED	161.00
701NUL1R	Narrow, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT, 630, One Red LED	148.00



Narrow



Single Gang



Double Gang



701NUL1R



707UL1R



708TUL2SN

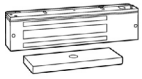
MODEL		● ○ ○	LIST \$
701N	Narrow	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT	121.00
702N	Narrow	Momentary (MO), SPDT	121.00
705N	Narrow	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	140.00
706N	Narrow	Momentary (MO), DPDT	132.00
707N	Narrow	(2) Momentary (MO), SPDT	157.00
708N	Narrow	(1) Momentary (MO), SPDT, (1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT	165.00
709N	Narrow	(1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT	177.00
711N	Narrow	(2) Momentary (MO), DPDT	184.00
712N	Narrow	(1) Momentary (MO), DPDT, (1) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	184.00
713N	Narrow	(2) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	184.00
701	Single Gang	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT	121.00
702	Single Gang	Momentary (MO), SPDT	121.00
705	Single Gang	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	140.00
706	Single Gang	Momentary (MO), DPDT	132.00
707	Single Gang	(2) Momentary (MO), SPDT	157.00
708	Single Gang	(1) Momentary (MO), SPDT, (1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT	165.00
709	Single Gang	(1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT	177.00
711	Single Gang	(2) Momentary (MO), DPDT	184.00
712	Single Gang	(1) Momentary (MO), DPDT, (1) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	184.00
713	Single Gang	(2) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	184.00
701T	Double Gang	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT	152.00
702T	Double Gang	Momentary (MO), SPDT	152.00
705T	Double Gang	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	165.00
706T	Double Gang	Momentary (MO), DPDT	157.00
707T	Double Gang	(2) Momentary (MO), SPDT	184.00
708T	Double Gang	(1) Momentary (MO), SPDT, (1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT	190.00
709T	Double Gang	(1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT	200.00
711T	Double Gang	(2) Momentary (MO), DPDT	209.00
712T	Double Gang	(1) Momentary (MO), DPDT, (1) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	209.00
713T	Double Gang	(2) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	209.00

FINISH		○ ● ○	ADD TO LIST
U	630 Dull Stainless <small>Standard</small>		N/C
S	629 Bright Stainless		100.00
D	606 Dull Brass		155.00
C	605 Bright Brass		155.00
G	612 Dull Bronze		155.00
F	611 Bright Bronze		155.00
H	613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze		100.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome		100.00
P	625 Bright Chrome		100.00

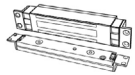
Continued on next page.

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Electromagnetic Locks
Pages 10-25



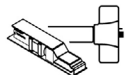
Electromagnetic Shear Locks
Pages 26-33



Electric Strikes
Pages 57-63



Electrified Locksets
Pages 64-81



Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits
Pages 82-98



Low Energy Operators
Pages 147-148



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

OPTIONS		ADD TO LIST
L1G	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green	27.00
L1R	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Red	27.00
L2	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green & One Red	40.00
LT	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Tri-Color	40.00
ATS	Anti-Tamper Switch (ATS)	40.00
RMB*	Audible Buzzer (RMB)	50.00
SN*	Alarm Siren (SN)	64.00

* 700T models only.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

BB1D	Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2 1/4" x 3 3/4" x 2 3/4"	18.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00



800AL Series

Vandal Resistant Key Switches

SDC key switch assemblies provide an economical method of providing authorized control for a variety of applications. A choice of several contact configurations ensure compatibility with virtually any system. Key switch assemblies are compatible with U.S. standard, 1" and 1 3/8" mortise key cylinders and interchangeable core cylinders*. Compatibility with a new or existing facility mechanical key system is maintained.

SDC's 800AL series vandal resistant switch assemblies come standard with 1/4" thick aluminum faceplates and a heavy duty rated switches. Available in a narrow faceplate size to mount directly to the door frame or single gang sizes to be box mounted.

**Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.*

- 1/4" thick aluminum faceplates
- Alternate action or momentary
- SPDT or DPDT
- 22 gauge wire leads, 7"
- Tamper resistant, recessed cylinder
- Tamper resistant spanner screws
- 1" - 1 3/8" mortise cylinder compatible
- Large actuator for positive and consistent activation

ORDERING GUIDE

812AL		OPTIONS	
		L1G	L1R
		L2	
		LT	
		ATS	
		L2	ATS
801ALN	801AL		
802ALN	802AL		
805ALN	805AL		
806ALN	806AL		
807ALN	807AL		
808ALN	808AL		
809ALN	809AL		
811ALN	811AL		
812ALN	812AL		
813ALN	813AL		

MODEL

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

801AL	Single Gang, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT, 628	177.00
802AL	Single Gang, Momentary (MO), SPDT, 628	177.00
801ALLT	Single Gang, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT, 628, One Tri-Color LED	217.00
802ALL2ATS	Single Gang, Momentary (MO), SPDT, 628, One Green & One Red LED, ATS	257.00
801ALNL1R	Narrow, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT, 628, One Red LED	204.00

800AL CONFIGURATION 1 of 1



Narrow



Single Gang



808ALLTATS



801ALL2

MODEL		● ○	LIST \$
801ALN	Narrow	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT	177.00
802ALN	Narrow	Momentary (MO), SPDT	177.00
805ALN	Narrow	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	200.00
806ALN	Narrow	Momentary (MO), DPDT	200.00
807ALN	Narrow	(2) Momentary (MO), SPDT	226.00
808ALN	Narrow	(1) Momentary (MO), SPDT, (1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT	226.00
809ALN	Narrow	(1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT	226.00
811ALN	Narrow	(2) Momentary (MO), DPDT	258.00
812ALN	Narrow	(1) Momentary (MO), DPDT, (1) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	258.00
813ALN	Narrow	(2) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	258.00
801AL	Single Gang	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT	177.00
802AL	Single Gang	Momentary (MO), SPDT	177.00
805AL	Single Gang	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	200.00
806AL	Single Gang	Momentary (MO), DPDT	200.00
807AL	Single Gang	(2) Momentary (MO), SPDT	226.00
808AL	Single Gang	(1) Momentary (MO), SPDT, (1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT	226.00
809AL	Single Gang	(1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT	226.00
811AL	Single Gang	(2) Momentary (MO), DPDT	258.00
812AL	Single Gang	(1) Momentary (MO), DPDT, (1) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	258.00
813AL	Single Gang	(2) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	258.00

OPTIONS		○ ●	ADD TO LIST
L1G	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green		27.00
L1R	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Red		27.00
L2	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green & One Red		40.00
LT	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Tri-Color		40.00
ATS	Anti-Tamper Switch (ATS)		40.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

BB1D	Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2¼" x 3¾" x 2¾"	18.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅞" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅞" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00



PSB560 Series

Pressure Sense Bars

Stable and reliable pressure sense technology. Building codes essentially state that egress through access controlled doors must not require prior knowledge of operational requirements. Meeting this criteria, **SDC's patented SureExit® PSB560 series pressure sense bars** are designed to release electromagnetic door locks for uninhibited egress. When slight pressure is applied to the non-latching bar, either of the two redundant solid state pressure sensors are actuated causing the electronics to immediately release the electromagnetic door locks.

A third redundant micro switch is automatically activated to release the door if both sensors or the electronics fail. This automatic emergency release switch does not require prior knowledge to find or use. Door operation will continue without the inconvenience of emergency service.

The SDC SureExit® is the only tri-failsafe exit bar providing unequalled safety and reliability.

- Reliable pressure sense technology
- Sensor calibration not required
- Quick and quiet operation
- Tri-failsafe
- Heavy duty aluminum extrusion
- Metal end caps
- High traffic use
- Temperature tolerant
- Narrow, low-profile
- Two outputs
- Auto-sensing dual voltage

ORDERING GUIDE

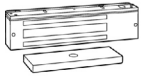
		FINISH
		V
		Y
		S
		U
PSB560	V	36
MODEL		36
		42
		48
		LENGTH

EXAMPLES

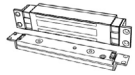
PSB560V36	Pressure Sense Bar, 628, 36"	439.00
PSB560Y36	Pressure Sense Bar, 335, 36"	439.00
PSB560V42	Pressure Sense Bar, 628, 42"	439.00
PSB560V48	Pressure Sense Bar, 628, 48"	439.00
PSB560U36	Pressure Sense Bar, 630, 36"	594.00

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

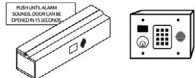
With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Electromagnetic Locks
Pages 10-25



Electromagnetic Shear Locks
Pages 26-33



Delayed Egress Locks
Pages 34-56



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Transfer Devices
Page 152



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

PSB560 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL		LIST \$
PSB560	Pressure Sense Bar	439.00

FINISH		ADD TO LIST
V	628 Dull Aluminum <small>Standard</small>	N/C
Y	335 Dull Black	N/C
S	629 Bright Stainless	155.00
U	630 Dull Stainless	155.00

LENGTH*		ADD TO LIST
36	36" Door Opening <small>Standard</small>	N/C
42	42" Door Opening	N/C
48	48" Door Opening	N/C

*May be field cut.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

500GL-KIT	Single Bar Glass Door Mounting Kit and Adhesive for 8-10 Bars	297.00
500GL-MB	Single Bar Glass Door Mounting Kit, No Adhesive	165.00
500-SK*	Shim Kit	32.00

*Used to raise bar from door. Recommended for wood or hollow metal doors with uneven mounting surface.



MSB550 Series

Mechanical Switch Bars

Building codes essentially state that egress through access controlled doors must not require prior knowledge of operational requirements. Meeting this criteria, SDC's MSB550 is designed to release electromagnetic door locks for uninhibited egress. When slight pressure is applied a microswitch is actuated, immediately releasing the electromagnetic door lock.

The MSB550 series bars are an economical alternative to sensor activated bars.

The MSB550 series uses heavy duty aluminum extrusion and metal caps. The mounting assembly is all metal, and no plastic. The rigid construction prevents any malfunction due to sagging or warped doors or tweaked glass door stiles. With a maximum total bar movement of only 1/8", trigger activation to release the electromagnetic lock is quick and quiet.

- 1/8" total bar movement
- Quick and quiet operation
- Heavy duty aluminum extrusion
- Metal end caps
- High traffic use
- Narrow, low-profile
- One output
- Power transfer loop included
- Easy installation and troubleshooting

ORDERING GUIDE

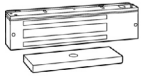
		FINISH	
		V	
		Y	
		S	
		U	
MSB550	V	42	
MSB550		36	
MSB550-2		42	
MSB550-2W		48	
MODEL		LENGTH	

EXAMPLES

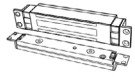
MSB550V36	Mechanical Switch Bar, 628, 36"	261.00
MSB550Y36	Mechanical Switch Bar, 335, 36"	261.00
MSB550-2V36	Dual Mechanical Switch Bar, 628, 36"	297.00
MSB550-2Y36	Dual Mechanical Switch Bar, 335, 36"	297.00
MSB550-2WV36	Dual Mechanical Switch Bar, Weatherized, 628, 36"	430.00

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

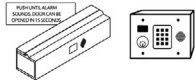
With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Electromagnetic Locks
Pages 10-25



Electromagnetic Shear Locks
Pages 26-33



Delayed Egress Locks
Pages 34-56



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Transfer Devices
Page 152



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

MSB550 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL		● ○ ○	LIST \$
MSB550	Mechanical Switch Bar		261.00
MSB550-2	Dual Mechanical Switch Bar		297.00
MSB550-2W	Dual Mechanical Switch Bar, Weatherized		430.00

FINISH		○ ● ○	ADD TO LIST
V	628 Dull Aluminum <small>Standard</small>		N/C
Y	335 Dull Black		N/C
S*	629 Bright Stainless		155.00
U*	630 Dull Stainless		155.00

* Not available for MSB550-2W models.

LENGTH*		○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST
36	36" Door Opening <small>Standard</small>		N/C
42	42" Door Opening		N/C
48	48" Door Opening		N/C

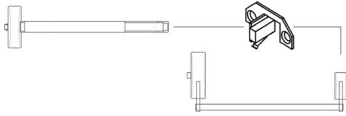
* May be field cut.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

500GL-KIT	Single Bar Glass Door Mounting Kit and Adhesive for 8-10 Bars	297.00
500GL-MB	Single Bar Glass Door Mounting Kit, No Adhesive	165.00
500-SK*	Shim Kit	32.00

* Used to raise bar from door. Recommended for wood or hollow metal doors with uneven mounting surface.



00500 Series

Retrofit Switch Kits

SDC's 00500 series retrofit switch kits provide electromagnetic lock release, delayed egress activation, request-to-exit (REX), alarm shunt or alarm activation.

Switch kits are field installed in the inactive hinge pad of rim mount exit devices, mortise exit devices, concealed vertical rod exit devices and surface vertical rod exit devices.

MODEL		LIST \$
00510	Von Duprin 33, 35, 98, 99	186.00
00510-2	Von Duprin 33, 35, 98, 99 (DPDT)	228.00
00510-F	Von Duprin 33, 35, 98, 99 (Fire-Rated)	186.00
00511	Von Duprin 55	186.00
00512	Von Duprin 88	186.00
00514	Dor-O-Matic 990, 1090, 1990, 2090	186.00
00515	Sargent 9300, 9400, 9500	186.00
00516	Sargent 9600, 9700, 9800, 9900	186.00
00517	Adams Rite 8300, 8400, 8700, 8800	186.00
00517-2	Adams Rite 8300, 8400, 8700, 8800 (DPDT)	186.00
00518	Precision Series 1100	186.00
00518A	Precision Apex 2100 - 2800	186.00
00519	Jackson 1095	186.00
00519-2	Jackson 1095 (DPDT)	228.00
00520	Corbin 3000	186.00
00521	Corbin 7000	186.00
00525	Monarch 18, 19	186.00
00525-2	Monarch 18, 19 (DPDT)	228.00
00526	Corbin ED8200	186.00
00527	Sargent 80 & Arrow S3800, S120	186.00
00527-2	Sargent 80 & Arrow S3800, S120 (DPDT)	228.00
00528	Sargent 20, 60 & Yale 2100	186.00
00531	Yale 7000 & Corbin 4000, 5000	186.00
00531-2	Yale 7000 (DPDT)	228.00
00535	Dor-O-Matic 1390	186.00
00536	Jackson 1295	186.00
00539	Cal Royal 9800	186.00
00540	Arrow 3000, 4000	186.00
00542	Hager 4700	186.00
00590	Dor-O-Matic 1690	186.00
00590-2	Dor-O-Matic 1690 (DPDT)	228.00



410 Series

Narrow Push Button Switches

The illuminated switch button is two inches square for easy activation and is visually conspicuous. The high impact resistant material stands up to abuse. The "PUSH TO EXIT" sign complies with NFPA requirements.

The 410 series narrow frame mount exit switch assemblies include a large push button on a narrow frame mount plate with push switch signage "PUSH TO EXIT".

Code compliant manual releasing devices and sensors, 413MN exit switches used together with MD-31D motion sensors comply with manual releasing device and sensor device requirements for access-controlled egress doors.

- Green or red illuminated switch buttons
- Stainless steel faceplate
- Push-to-exit sign
- Green and red lens included*
- Auto-sensing dual voltage

*413M models include green lens only.

ORDERING GUIDE

FINISH		
	U	
	S	
	C	
	H	
	D	
	P	
MODEL		OPTIONS
412N	U	LT
412N		L1G
413N		L1R
413MN		L2
413PN		LT
414N		E
415N		B

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

412NU	Narrow, Momentary (MO), SPDT, 630	88.00
413NU	Narrow, Electronic Timer, Adjustable (1-60 seconds), DPDT, 630	170.00
413MNU	Narrow, Electronic Timer, Fixed (30 seconds), DPDT, 630	180.00
413PNU	Narrow, Pneumatic Timer, Adjustable (1-45 seconds), DPST, 630	400.00
413NUL1G	Narrow, Electronic Timer, Adjustable (1-60 seconds), DPDT, 630, Green LED	197.00



PUSH TO EXIT



[blank]

410 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL		● ○ ○		LIST \$
412N	Narrow	Momentary (MO), SPDT	PUSH TO EXIT	88.00
413N	Narrow	Electronic Timer, Adjustable (1-60 seconds), DPDT	PUSH TO EXIT	170.00
413MN	Narrow	Electronic Timer, Fixed (30 seconds), DPDT	PUSH TO EXIT	180.00
413PN	Narrow	Pneumatic Timer, Adjustable (1-45 seconds), DPST	PUSH TO EXIT	400.00
414N	Narrow	Momentary (MO), DPDT	PUSH TO EXIT	107.00
415N*	Narrow	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	[blank]	132.00

* 415 models are not illuminated

FINISH		○ ● ○		ADD TO LIST
U	630 Dull Stainless		<i>Standard</i>	N/C
S	629 Bright Stainless			100.00
D	606 Dull Brass			155.00
C	605 Bright Brass			155.00
G	612 Dull Bronze			155.00
F	611 Bright Bronze			155.00
H	613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze			100.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome			100.00
P	625 Bright Chrome			100.00

OPTIONS		○ ○ ●		ADD TO LIST
L1G	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green			27.00
L1R	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Red			27.00
L2	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green & One Red			40.00
LT	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Tri-Color			40.00
E*	Add "EXIT" Sign			16.00
B**	No Sign, Blank			N/C

* Available for alternative action 415 models only.

** Available for 412 and 414 models only.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

BB1D	Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2¼" x 3¾" x 2¾"	18.00
MD-31DB	PIR Motion Sensor, Black	277.00
MD-31DOW	PIR Motion Sensor, White	277.00



420 Series

Push Button Switches

The illuminated switch button is two inches square for easy activation and is visually conspicuous. The high impact resistant material stands up to abuse. The "PUSH TO EXIT" sign complies with NFPA requirements. The 422A is designed for access and egress ADA applications.

The 420 series utilizes 2" illuminated buttons. The standard "EXIT" signage is large for easy identification. The high impact resistant material stands up to abuse.

Code compliant manual releasing devices and sensors, 423MN exit switches used together with MD-31D motion sensors comply with manual releasing device and sensor device requirements for access-controlled egress doors.

- Illuminated buttons
- Green, red or ADA blue
- Stainless steel faceplate
- Push-to-exit or handicap sign
- Green and red lens included*
- Auto-sensing dual voltage

*423M models include green lens only.

ORDERING GUIDE

	FINISH	
	U	
	S	
	C	
	H	
	D	
	P	
422	U	L1G
422		L1G
422A		L1R
423		L2
423M		LT
423A		E
423P		B
424		
425		
		OPTIONS
MODEL		

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

422U	Single Gang, Momentary (MO), SPDT, 630	88.00
423U	Single Gang, Electronic Timer, Adjustable (1-60 seconds), DPDT, 630	170.00
423MU	Single Gang, Electronic Timer, Fixed (30 seconds), DPDT, 630	180.00
423PU	Single Gang, Pneumatic Timer, Adjustable (1-45 seconds), DPST, 630	400.00
423MUL1G	Single Gang, Electronic Timer, Fixed (30 seconds), DPDT, 630, Green LED	207.00



PUSH TO EXIT



[blank]

MODEL		●○○○		LIST \$
422	Single Gang	Momentary (MO), SPDT	PUSH TO EXIT	88.00
422A	Single Gang	Momentary (MO), SPDT	♿	88.00
423	Single Gang	Electronic Timer, Adjustable (1-60 seconds), DPDT	PUSH TO EXIT	170.00
423M	Single Gang	Electronic Timer, Fixed (30 seconds), DPDT	PUSH TO EXIT	180.00
423A	Single Gang	Electronic Timer, Adjustable (1-60 seconds), DPDT	♿	170.00
423P	Single Gang	Pneumatic Timer, Adjustable (1-45 seconds), DPST	PUSH TO EXIT	400.00
424	Single Gang	Momentary (MO), DPDT	PUSH TO EXIT	132.00
425*	Single Gang	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT	[blank]	132.00

* 425 models are not illuminated

FINISH		○○●○		ADD TO LIST
U	630 Dull Stainless	Standard		N/C
S	629 Bright Stainless			100.00
D	606 Dull Brass			155.00
C	605 Bright Brass			155.00
G	612 Dull Bronze			155.00
F	611 Bright Bronze			155.00
H	613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze			100.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome			100.00
P	625 Bright Chrome			100.00

OPTIONS		○○●		ADD TO LIST
L1G	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green			27.00
L1R	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Red			27.00
L2	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green & One Red			40.00
LT	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Tri-Color			40.00
E*	Add "EXIT" Sign			16.00
B**	No Sign, Blank			N/C

* Available for 425 models only.

** Available for 422 and 424 models only.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

BB1D	Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2¼" x 3¾" x 2¾"	18.00
MD-31DB	PIR Motion Sensor, Black	277.00
MD-31DOW	PIR Motion Sensor, White	277.00



430 Series

Small Mushroom Button Switches

SDC's 430 heavy duty industrial series incorporates a 1½" round mushroom button with heavy duty contacts. The assembly is capable of withstanding high impact and is ideal for heavy duty high frequency use.

432K models latch when depressed and must be reset with the built-in-key. Applications include alarm, panic alarm and emergency door release where systems are restored by authorized personnel only.

- 1½" mushroom exit switches
- Heavy duty to withstand impact
- Water resistant contacts
- High frequency use
- Screw terminal wire connections
- Green button standard*

*Red button is standard for 432K models.

ORDERING GUIDE

		FINISH	
		U	
		S	
		C	
		H	
		D	
		P	
432KLD	U	R	
431CN		R	
431ON		L1G	
432CN		L1R	
432ON		L2	
432KN		LT	
434N		E	
435N		B	
		OPTIONS	
431C			
431O			
432C			
432O			
432K			
432KLD			
434			
435			
MODEL			

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

432KUR	Single Gang, Momentary (MO) Latching w/ Key Reset, DPST, 630, Red Button	270.00
431CNU	Narrow, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPST-NC, 630	140.00
432OU	Single Gang, Momentary (MO), SPST-NO, 630	140.00
432KLDUR	Single Gang, Momentary (MO) Latching w/ Key Reset, DPST, 630, Red Button	289.00
432KLDURL2	Single Gang, Momentary (MO) Latching w/ Key Reset, DPST, 630, Red Button, LED	329.00



Narrow



Single Gang



Latching



432KLDUR

MODEL			● ○ ○	LIST \$
431CN	Narrow	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPST-NC	[blank]	140.00
431ON	Narrow	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPST-NO	[blank]	140.00
432CN	Narrow	Momentary (MO), SPST-NC	EXIT	140.00
432ON	Narrow	Momentary (MO), SPST-NO	EXIT	140.00
432KN*	Narrow	Momentary (MO) Latching w/ Key Reset, DPST	[blank]	270.00
434N	Narrow	Momentary (MO), DPST	EXIT	170.00
435N	Narrow	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPST	[blank]	170.00
431C	Single Gang	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPST-NC	[blank]	140.00
431O	Single Gang	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPST-NO	[blank]	140.00
432C	Single Gang	Momentary (MO), SPST-NC	EXIT	140.00
432O	Single Gang	Momentary (MO), SPST-NO	EXIT	140.00
432K*	Single Gang	Momentary (MO) Latching w/ Key Reset, DPST	[blank]	270.00
432KLD*	Single Gang	Momentary (MO) Latching w/ Key Reset, DPST	LOCKDOWN	289.00
434	Single Gang	Momentary (MO), DPST	EXIT	170.00
435	Single Gang	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPST	[blank]	170.00

* Latching models only available with red mushroom button. Must specify option "R".

FINISH		○ ● ○	ADD TO LIST
U	630 Dull Stainless <small>Standard</small>		N/C
S	629 Bright Stainless		100.00
D	606 Dull Brass		155.00
C	605 Bright Brass		155.00
G	612 Dull Bronze		155.00
F	611 Bright Bronze		155.00
H	613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze		100.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome		100.00
P	625 Bright Chrome		100.00

OPTIONS		○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST
R	Red Button		N/C
L1G	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green		27.00
L1R	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Red		27.00
L2	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green & One Red		40.00
LT	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Tri-Color		40.00
E*	Add "EXIT" Sign		16.00
B**	No Sign, Blank		N/C

* Available for 431 and 435 models only.

** Available for 432 models only.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

BB1D	Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2 1/4" x 3 3/4" x 2 3/4"	18.00
------	---	-------



440 Series

Large Mushroom Button Switches

The conspicuous **440 heavy duty industrial series switch assemblies** incorporate a 2 $\frac{5}{8}$ " inch diameter mushroom button and heavy duty weather resistant contacts. The large double gang mushroom assembly includes a heavy duty steel bezel around the button to guard against abuse. When utilized as an exit or REX switch, the assembly is easy to activate and stands out for persons without prior knowledge of egress operation.

In addition to egress applications, the large assembly is ideal as an easy to activate emergency/panic alarm switch.

- 2 $\frac{5}{8}$ " mushroom exit switches
- Heavy duty to withstand impact
- Water resistant contacts
- Easy emergency/panic activation
- High frequency use
- Screw terminal wire connections
- Red button standard

ORDERING GUIDE

	FINISH	
	U	
	S	
	C	
	H	
	D	
	P	
446	U	L1G
446		G
441		L1G
442		L1R
444		L2
		LT
		E
		B
MODEL		OPTIONS

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

446U	Single Gang, Momentary (MO), DPST, 630	157.00
441U	Double Gang, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPST, 630	238.00
442UL1G	Double Gang, Momentary (MO), DPST, 630, LED	265.00
444UG	Double Gang, Momentary (MO), DPST (2), 630, Green Button	264.00



446



441



442, 444

MODEL				LIST \$
	●○○○			
446	Single Gang	Momentary (MO), DPST	EXIT	157.00
441	Double Gang	Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPST	[blank]	238.00
442	Double Gang	Momentary (MO), DPST	EXIT	238.00
444	Double Gang	Momentary (MO), DPST (2)	EXIT	264.00

FINISH				ADD TO LIST
	○○●○			
U	630 Dull Stainless	Standard		N/C
S	629 Bright Stainless			100.00
D	606 Dull Brass			155.00
C	605 Bright Brass			155.00
G	612 Dull Bronze			155.00
F	611 Bright Bronze			155.00
H	613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze			100.00
Q	626 Dull Chrome			100.00
P	625 Bright Chrome			100.00

OPTIONS				ADD TO LIST
	○○●○			
G	Green Button			N/C
L1G	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green			27.00
L1R	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Red			27.00
L2	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green & One Red			40.00
LT	Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Tri-Color			40.00
E*	Add "EXIT" Sign			16.00
B**	No Sign, Blank			N/C

* Available for 446 models only.

** Available for 446, 442, and 444 models only.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

BB1D	Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2 1/4" x 3 3/4" x 2 3/4"	18.00
-------------	---	--------------



450 Series

Vandal Push Button Switches

SDC's 450 series vandal resistant push button switches incorporate a 1/4" thick aluminum faceplate and an all stainless steel button. The assembly will resist the impact of a hammer blow. In addition, security spanner mounting screws are concealed by tamper resistant aluminum plugs to inhibit tampering.

453P models include a 1 to 45 second pneumatic timer for delayed re-locking.

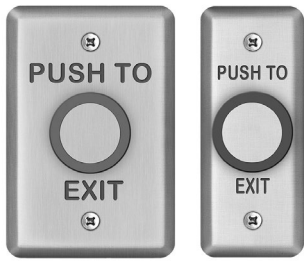
- Stainless steel push button
- Heavy duty thick aluminum faceplate
- Security screws

MODEL		LIST \$
451NV	Narrow, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, 628	190.00
453PNV	Narrow, Pneumatic Timer, Adjustable, 628	532.00
451V	Single Gang, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, 628	190.00
453PV	Single Gang, Pneumatic Timer, Adjustable, 628	532.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

BB1D	Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2 1/4" x 3 3/4" x 2 3/4"	18.00
------	---	-------



460 Series

Capacitive Touch Sensors

SDC's 460 series capacitive touch sensors are heavy duty vandal resistant exit switches designed for indoor, commercial and industrial egress applications. Constructed of stainless steel and utilizing capacitive sensor technology, the switch is ideal for high traffic conditions. The vandal resistant design ensures superior performance in virtually any environment.

The switch features an integrated output timer that is adjustable for 1 - 40 seconds or toggle on/off and switch selectable illumination status. Brilliant red and vibrant green can be selected to show relay ON or OFF status.

460 series switches can be used to control an automatic door, electromechanical lock, strike or magnetic lock. It may also be tied into the remote bypass (REX) input of an access control system, or used to shunt an alarm system to allow egress from a secure area.

- Vandal resistant stainless steel
- Capacitive touch sensor
- Selectable bi-color illumination status
- Field selectable adjustable timer or alternate action (on/off)
- Auto-sensing dual voltage

MODEL		LIST \$
463NU	Narrow, Capacitive Touch Sensor, 630	165.00
463U	Single Gang, Capacitive Touch Sensor, 630	165.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

BB1D	Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2¼" x 3¾" x 2¾"	18.00
------	--	-------



470 Series

No Touch Sensors

SDC's 470 series touchless switches use active IR sensor technology. A simple wave of the hand in front of the 470 touchless switch activates the switch to control electric locks/strikes, magnetic locks or automatic door operators for entry or egress. 470 series touchless switches come standard with an adjustable 2"-7" activation read range.

The dual LED, illuminated sensor, clearly indicates status. The red LED indicates inactive status, which changes to a temporary green LED state to indicate activation. Ideal for, but not limited to, facilities that require contamination control. Touchless switches help **reduce the spread of infection and disease** in any application.

- Wave-to-open activation
- Active IR sensor technology
- Adjustable sensing range 2"-7"
- Adjustable relay activation time
- Illuminated dual LED sensor
- Durable stainless steel faceplate
- 8" wire harness
- Field selectable dual voltage

MODEL		LIST \$
474U	Single Gang, Active IR Sensor, SPDT, 630	92.00
474MU	Single Gang, Active IR Sensor with Manual Override, SPDT, 630	242.00
474DU	Double Gang, Active IR Sensor, SPDT, 630	158.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

BB1D	Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2 ¹ / ₄ " x 3 ³ / ₄ " x 2 ³ / ₄ "	18.00
------	--	-------



MD-31D Series

Request-to-Exit PIR Motion Sensors

SDC's MD-31D series motion

sensors are passive infrared detector specifically designed for request-to-exit applications. The coverage field is internally pointable. When angled 14 degrees down, coverage may be 5' x 6' at 7' feet high for 10' x 12' at 15' high. The MD-31D projects a wrap around "U" pattern down and away from the door to inhibit tampering.

The MD-31D complies with national fire and building code requirements for access controlled egress doors.

- Passive infrared detection
- Adjustable relock time delay (RTD)
- Frame header, wall or ceiling mount
- Complies with NFPA applications
- Code compliant failsafe mode
- Auto-sensing dual voltage

MODEL		LIST \$
MD-31DB	Request-To-Exit PIR Motion Sensor, Black	277.00
MD-31DOW	Request-To-Exit PIR Motion Sensor, White	277.00

Emergency Door Releases



491



492



APB1000A

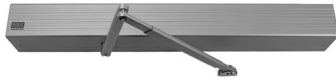
MODEL		LIST \$
491	Emergency Break Glass Station	222.00
492	Emergency Pull Station	183.00
492WP*	Emergency Pull Station, Weatherized	430.00
APB1000A	Emergency Access Panel	430.00

*Backbox included.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

491-GL4	491 Replacement Glass Plates, Quantity 4	36.00
491-BB	491 Blue Surface Mount Back Box, 5¼" x 3¼" x 1½"	77.00
492-GL4	492 Replacement Glass Plates, Quantity 4	29.00
492-BB	492 Blue Surface Mount Back Box, 4¾" x 3⅛" x 1⅝"	52.00



AUTO Series

Low Energy Swing Door Operators

SDC's operator is built with a state-of-the-art microprocessor-based unit that is self-tuning and self-learning while offering non-handed operation, full-mechanical stops and a variety of interface options for sensors, push-plates, fire alarms and electrified locks.

SDC's operator is belt driven with a combination of gears and pulleys which requires less torque, less power, absorbs more abuse, and is quieter than other automatic door openers while complying with all US and Canadian ADA requirements. Onboard diagnostics simplifies troubleshooting for ease of installation and all SDC operators can be easily configured for surface mounted push/pull applications. ANSI certified not required for initial installation.

Every operator should be ordered with an AUTO-IR presence sensor to mitigate liability. See related products.

- Single button, self-tuning setup
- Extremely quiet operation
- Momentary back pressure relief
- Obstruction detection
- Power close option
- Hold-open timer
- External function switches
- Built-in 1 amp+ power supply*
- Onboard lock sequencing
- Preset dip switches for alternative functions
- Non-handed
- Push or pull compatible
- 20mm spindles included
- High traffic use

*Onboard power supply will accommodate 1.5amp inrush for all SDC latch retraction products.



ORDERING GUIDE

	FUNCTION		
	1		
	2		
	3		FINISH
	4		V
			Y
AUTOS	1	36	V
AUTOS		36	
AUTOP		42	
		48	
		72	
		84	
		96	
MODEL		LENGTH	

ADA CONTROLS

EXAMPLES

AUTOS136V	Single, Push Arm, 20mm Spindle, 36" Door, 39" Housing, 628	2,899.00
AUTOS136Y	Single, Push Arm, 20mm Spindle, 36" Door, 39" Housing, 335	3,249.00
AUTOS236V	Single, Pull Arm, 20mm Spindle, 36" Door, 39" Housing, 628	2,899.00
AUTOS236Y	Single, Pull Arm, 20mm Spindle, 36" Door, 39" Housing, 335	3,249.00
AUTOS336V	Single, Arm Kit, 20mm Spindles, 36" Door, 39" Housing, 628	3,226.00
AUTOP172V	Double, Push Arms, 20mm Spindles, 72" Door, 75" Housing, 628	6,099.00

COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



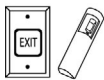
Push Plates & Panels
Pages 149-150



Bollards
Page 151



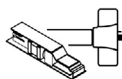
Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145



Power Transfer Devices
Page 152



Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits
Pages 82-98

AUTO CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL	● ○ ○ ○ ○	LIST \$
AUTOS	One Drive Unit, Single Door Operation	2,899.00
AUTOP	Two Drive Units, Double Door Operation	5,864.00

FUNCTION	○ ● ○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
1	Push Arm(s), 20mm Spindle(s)	N/C
2	Pull Arm(s), 20mm Spindle(s)	N/C
3*	Arm Kit, (1) Push and (1) Pull Arm, 20mm Spindles	327.00

* Available for AUTOS models only.

LENGTH*	○ ○ ● ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
36**	36" Door Opening, 39" Housing Length	N/C
42**	42" Door Opening, 45" Housing Length	N/C
48**	48" Door Opening, 51" Housing Length	N/C
72***	72" Door Opening, 75" Housing Length	235.00
84***	84" Door Opening, 87" Housing Length	235.00
96***	96" Door Opening, 99" Housing Length	235.00

* Consult factory for custom lengths.

** Available for AUTOS models only.

*** Not available for AUTOS3 models.

FINISH		ADD TO LIST	
		SINGLE	DOUBLE
V	628 Dull Aluminum Standard	N/C	N/C
Y	335 Dull Black	350.00	623.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

AUTO-IR36Y	Presence Sensor 36", 335	545.00
AUTO-IR48Y	Presence Sensor 48", 335	925.00
AUTO1V	Replacement Push Arm, 628	315.00
AUTO1Y	Replacement Push Arm, 335	387.00
AUTO2V	Replacement Pull Arm, 628	315.00
AUTO2Y	Replacement Pull Arm, 335	402.00
SP20	20mm Spindle	135.00
SP35	35mm Spindle	135.00
SP50	50mm Spindle	135.00
SP80	80mm Spindle	135.00
AUTO-KS	Single Gang Key Lock Switch	223.00
AUTO-KSN	Narrow Key Lock Switch	223.00
AUTO-RKR	Narrow Rocker Switch	119.00
AUTO-PROG	Handheld Programmer	1,135.00

Push Plates & Panels



Narrow Push Plate



Single Gang Push Plate



4 1/2" Square Push Plate



4 1/2" Round Push Plate



6" Square Push Plate



6" Round Push Plate

MODEL		LIST \$
48201U	Narrow Push Plate, SPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630	112.00
482A1U	Narrow Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	112.00
48202U	Single Gang Push Plate, SPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630	196.00
482A2U	Single Gang Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	196.00
48402U	Single Gang Push Plate, DPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630	272.00
484A2U	Single Gang Push Plate, DPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	272.00
48204U	4 1/2" Square Push Plate, SPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630	116.00
482A4U	4 1/2" Square Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	116.00
482B4U	4 1/2" Square Push Plate, SPDT, ⚠ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	157.00
48404U	4 1/2" Square Push Plate, DPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630	149.00
484A4U	4 1/2" Square Push Plate, DPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	149.00
484B4U	4 1/2" Square Push Plate, DPDT, ⚠ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	190.00
48204RU	4 1/2" Round Push Plate, SPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630	116.00
482A4RU	4 1/2" Round Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	116.00
482B4RU	4 1/2" Round Push Plate, SPDT, ⚠ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	157.00
48404RU	4 1/2" Round Push Plate, DPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630	149.00
484A4RU	4 1/2" Round Push Plate, DPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	149.00
484B4RU	4 1/2" Round Push Plate, DPDT, ⚠ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	190.00
48206U	6" Square Push Plate, SPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630	145.00
482A6U	6" Square Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	145.00
482B6U	6" Square Push Plate, SPDT, ⚠ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	145.00
48406U	6" Square Push Plate, DPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630	223.00
484A6U	6" Square Push Plate, DPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	223.00
484B6U	6" Square Push Plate, DPDT, ⚠ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	223.00
48206RU	6" Round Push Plate, SPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630	145.00
482A6RU	6" Round Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	145.00
482B6RU	6" Round Push Plate, SPDT, ⚠ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	145.00
48406RU	6" Round Push Plate, DPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630	223.00
484A6RU	6" Round Push Plate, DPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	223.00
484B6RU	6" Round Push Plate, DPDT, ⚠ PUSH TO OPEN, 630	223.00

Continued on next page.



Vestibule Push Plate



36" x 6" Push Panel

MODEL		LIST \$
482A4VWPU	Vestibule Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ ← → PUSH TO OPEN, 630	439.00
482A4VPU	Vestibule Push Plate, SPDT, ← → PUSH TO OPEN, 630	439.00
482AA36V	36" x 6" Push Panel, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 628	925.00
484AA36V	36" x 6" Push Panel, DPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 628	1,090.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

482S-KIT	Wireless Push Plate Kit, Square Plates	773.00
482R-KIT	Wireless Push Plate Kit, Round Plates	773.00
482S-CBCKIT	Wireless Push Plate Kit, CBC High-Low Compliant	1,135.00
400RC433	433MHz One Channel Wireless Receiver	189.00
400W1-433	433MHz Micro Wireless Transmitter	205.00
480-1SB	Narrow, Surface Box, 1¾" x 4¼" x 1¾"	36.00
480-1FB	Narrow, Flush Recessed Box, 1¾" x 4¼" x 1¾"	36.00
480-2SB	Single Gang, Surface Box, 2¾" x 4½" x 1½"	72.00
480-SSB	4½" to 6" Square, Surface Box, Battery Clip, Weatherized, 5½" x 5½" x 2⅛"	74.00
480-SFB	4½" to 6" Square, Flush Recessed Box, Battery Clip, Weatherized, 6¾" x 6¾" x 2⅛"	78.00
480-4RSB	4½" Round, Surface Box, Battery Clip, 5" x 2⅛"	52.00
480-4RFB	4½" Round, Flush Recessed Box, Battery Clip, 6⅜"	58.00
480-4RG	Weather Gasket for 480-4RSB or 480-4RFB, 4½" Round	21.00
480-6RSB	6" Round, Surface Box, Battery Clip, 6⅞" x 2⅛"	62.00
480-6RFB	6" Round, Flush Recessed Box, Battery Clip, 7¾"	68.00
480-6RG	Weather Gasket for 480-6RSB or 480-6RFB, 6" Round	21.00

Bollards



BP



CBC482A4U

MODEL		LIST \$
BPS6AV	Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Narrow Switch Prep, 628	479.00
BPS6AX	Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Narrow Switch Prep, 710	699.00
BPS6SV*	Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Single Gang Switch Prep, 628	479.00
BPS6SX*	Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Single Gang Switch Prep, 710	699.00
BPS6DV*	Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Double Gang Switch Prep, 628	479.00
BPS6DX*	Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Double Gang Switch Prep, 710	699.00
BPS6PV	Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Push Panel Prep, 628	479.00
BPS6PX	Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Push Panel Prep, 710	699.00
BPG6AV	In-Ground Bollard, 6" x 6" x 54", Narrow Switch Prep, 628	479.00
BPG6AX	In-Ground Bollard, 6" x 6" x 54", Narrow Switch Prep, 710	699.00
BPG6SV	In-Ground Bollard, 6" x 6" x 54", Single Gang Switch Prep, 628	479.00
BPG6SX	In-Ground Bollard, 6" x 6" x 54", Single Gang Switch Prep, 710	699.00
BPG6DV	In-Ground Bollard, 6" x 6" x 54", Double Gang Switch Prep, 628	479.00
BPG6DX	In-Ground Bollard, 6" x 6" x 54", Double Gang Switch Prep, 710	699.00
BPG6PV	In-Ground Bollard, 6" x 6" x 54", Push Panel Prep, 628	479.00
BPG6PX	In-Ground Bollard, 6" x 6" x 54", Push Panel Prep, 710	699.00
CBC482A4U	CBC Compliant Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Push Plates Included, 628	793.00

* Prep accommodates ADA push plates. See product datasheet or installation instructions for prep dimensions.

ADA CONTROLS

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

400RC433	433MHz One Channel Wireless Receiver	189.00
400W1-433	433MHz Micro Wireless Transmitter	205.00

Power Transfer Devices



PTH



PT-3, PT-5



PTM



WPT



7000-DGK

MODEL		LIST \$
PTH-4Q	Four Conductor Hinge, 626	182.00
PTH-4QDPS	Four Conductor Hinge, 626, DPS	244.00
PTH-2+4Q	Six Conductor Hinge, 626	217.00
PTH-2+4QDPS	Six Conductor Hinge, 626, DPS	279.00
PTH-10Q	Ten Conductor Hinge, 626	239.00
PTH-10QDPS	Ten Conductor Hinge, 626, DPS	301.00
PT-2U	Surface Loop, Plastic End Caps	26.00
PT-3V	Surface Loop, Aluminum Box End Caps	58.00
PT-3/8V	Surface Loop, Aluminum Box End Caps, 3/8" ID	77.00
PT-5	Concealed Mortise Loop	77.00
PTM-2AL	Two Conductor Mortise Device, Aluminum Powder Coat	462.00
PTM-2BZ	Two Conductor Mortise Device, Dark Bronze Powder Coat	462.00
PTM-10AL	Ten Conductor Mortise Device, Aluminum Powder Coat	462.00
PTM-10BZ	Ten Conductor Mortise Device, Dark Bronze Powder Coat	462.00
WPT	Wireless Power Transfer Device	459.00
7000-DGK	Laser Guided Wire Raceway Drill Fixture Kit	869.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

7000-DB3/8	Replacement Evacuator Drill Bit, 3/8" x 50"	145.00
7000-PD1/4X6	Replacement Pilot Drill Bit, 1/4" x 6"	32.00



602 Series

1 Amp Power Controllers

Access control system power requirements are uniquely different from other systems.

SDC power supplies have been developed specifically to help reduce power system issues and to support electric locks and access control requirements. Our hybrid design combines the efficiency of switching power supplies with the inductive load handling capability of linear power supplies in various 12/24 VDC current output capabilities and enclosure sizes. Filtering and output voltage regulation provide protection and ensure the longevity of all system components.

- Regulated & filtered linear DC power
- Class 2 output
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Fire/emergency release input
- Isolated battery charging circuit
- Low battery disconnect
- Input & output surge protection
- Visual status indicator (LED)
- Cabinet enclosures with pre-configured control module mounting holes*

*Applies to RF and RFA models only.

ORDERING GUIDE

OPTIONS		
	MR	
	PS-1	
	PS-1A	
	PC	
	KL	
	-220	
MODEL	MR PS-1 PC KL	DOOR CONTROLS
602RF		UR-1
602RF		UR-1
602RFA		UR2-4
602RFL		UR4-8
		FB4
		CR4
		ACM-1
		EMC
		12VR

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

602RF	1 Amp DC Power, Cabinet	405.00
602RFA	1 Amp DC Power, Large Cabinet	543.00
602RFMR	1 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Fire/Emergency Release Manual Reset	453.00
602RFKLUR-1	1 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Key Lock Cover, Microprocessor Door Controller	582.00
602RFUR-1	1 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Microprocessor Door Controller	534.00



602RF



602RFA



602RFL

602 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL		● ○ ○	LIST \$
602RF	1 Amp DC Power Controller With Cabinet		405.00
602RFA	1 Amp DC Power Controller With Large Cabinet		543.00
602RFL	1 Amp DC Power Controller Less Cabinet		318.00

OPTIONS		○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
MR	Fire/Emergency Release Manual Reset Switch		48.00
PS-1	Power On/Off Inside Cabinet Enclosure		48.00
PS-1A	Power On/Off On Cabinet Enclosure Cover		48.00
PC	6' Power Cord		48.00
KL	Key Lock Cover		48.00
-220	230 VAC, 50/60 Hz		N/C

CONTROLS		○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST
UR-1	Microprocessor Controller, Two Relays		129.00
UR2-4*	Microprocessor Controller, Four Relays		292.00
UR4-8*	Microprocessor Controller, Eight Relays		411.00
FB4	Four Output Power Distribution Module		103.00
CR4	Four Station Control Relay		204.00
ACM-1	Six Station Input Control Relay		112.00
EMC	Exit Device Sequencer		186.00
12VR	Voltage Control Regulator, 12VDC		81.00

*UR2-4 and UR4-8 boards can only be accommodated in the RFA large cabinet enclosure.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

RB12V4	12V/5Ah Battery	52.00
RB12V4-2	12V/5Ah Battery, Qty 2 Pack	101.00
RB12V7	12V/7Ah Battery	76.00
RB12V7-2	12V/7Ah Battery, Qty 2 Pack	150.00
602RF12VRIPDC	1 Amp Power Supply, Voltage Convertor, IPPro Controller Board	1,784.00
602RF12VRIPDS	1 Amp Power Supply, Voltage Convertor, IPPro Expansion Board	1,519.00



631 Series

1.5 Amp Power Controllers

Access control system power requirements are uniquely different from other systems.

SDC power supplies have been developed specifically to help reduce power system issues and to support electric locks and access control requirements. Our hybrid design combines the efficiency of switching power supplies with the inductive load handling capability of linear power supplies in various 12/24 VDC current output capabilities and enclosure sizes. Filtering and output voltage regulation provide protection and ensure the longevity of all system components.

- Regulated & filtered linear DC power
- Class 2 output
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Fire/emergency release input
- Isolated battery charging circuit
- Low battery disconnect
- Input & output surge protection
- Visual status indicator (LED)
- Cabinet enclosures with pre-configured control module mounting holes*

*Applies to RF and RFA models only.

ORDERING GUIDE

OPTIONS		
	PS-1	
	PS-1A	
	PC	
	KL	
	-220	
MODEL	PS-1 PC KL	DOOR CONTROLS
631RF		UR-1
631RF		UR-1
631RFA		UR2-4
631RFL		UR4-8
		FB4
		CR4
		ACM-1
		EMC
		12VR

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

631RF	1.5 Amp DC Power, Cabinet	448.00
631RFA	1.5 Amp DC Power, Large Cabinet	534.00
631RFPC	1.5 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, 6' Power Cord	496.00
631RFKLUR-1	1.5 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Key Lock Cover, Microprocessor Door Controller	625.00
631RFUR-1	1.5 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Microprocessor Door Controller	577.00



631RF



631RFA



631RFL

631 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL		LIST \$
631RF	1.5 Amp DC Power Controller With Cabinet	448.00
631RFA	1.5 Amp DC Power Controller With Large Cabinet	534.00
631RFL	1.5 Amp DC Power Controller Less Cabinet	328.00

OPTIONS		ADD TO LIST
PS-1	Power On/Off Inside Cabinet Enclosure	48.00
PS-1A	Power On/Off On Cabinet Enclosure Cover	48.00
PC	6' Power Cord	48.00
KL	Key Lock Cover	48.00
-220	230 VAC, 50/60 Hz	N/C

CONTROLS		ADD TO LIST
UR-1	Microprocessor Controller, Two Relays	129.00
UR2-4*	Microprocessor Controller, Four Relays	292.00
UR4-8*	Microprocessor Controller, Eight Relays	411.00
FB4	Four Output Power Distribution Module	103.00
CR4	Four Station Control Relay	204.00
ACM-1	Six Station Input Control Relay	112.00
EMC	Exit Device Sequencer	186.00
12VR	Voltage Control Regulator, 12VDC	81.00

*UR2-4 and UR4-8 boards can only be accommodated in the RFA large cabinet enclosure.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

RB12V4	12V/5Ah Battery	52.00
RB12V4-2	12V/5Ah Battery, Qty 2 Pack	101.00
RB12V7	12V/7Ah Battery	76.00
RB12V7-2	12V/7Ah Battery, Qty 2 Pack	150.00
631RF12VRIPDC	1.5 Amp Power Supply, Voltage Converter, IPPro Controller Board	1,827.00
631RF12VRIPDS	1.5 Amp Power Supply, Voltage Converter, IPPro Expansion Board	1,562.00



632 Series

2 Amp Power Controllers

Access control system power requirements are uniquely different from other systems.

SDC power supplies have been developed specifically to help reduce power system issues and to support electric locks and access control requirements. Our hybrid design combines the efficiency of switching power supplies with the inductive load handling capability of linear power supplies in various 12/24 VDC current output capabilities and enclosure sizes. Filtering and output voltage regulation provide protection and ensure the longevity of all system components.

- Regulated & filtered linear DC power
- Class 2 output
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Fire/emergency release input
- Isolated battery charging circuit
- Low battery disconnect
- Input & output surge protection
- Visual status indicator (LED)
- Cabinet enclosures with pre-configured control module mounting holes*

*Applies to RF and RFA models only.

ORDERING GUIDE

OPTIONS		
	MR	
	PS-1	
	PS-1A	
	KL	
	-220	
MODEL	MR PS-1A KL	DOOR CONTROLS
632RF		UR-1
632RF		UR-1
632RFA		UR2-4
632RFL		UR4-8
		FB4
		CR4
		ACM-1
		EMC
		12VR

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

632RF	2 Amp DC Power, Cabinet	511.00
632RFA	2 Amp DC Power, Large Cabinet	652.00
632RFPS-1A	2 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Power On/Off On Cabinet Enclosure	559.00
632RFKLUR-1	2 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Key Lock Cover, Microprocessor Door Controller	688.00
632RFUR-1	2 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Microprocessor Door Controller	640.00



632RF



632RFA



632RFL

632 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL		● ○ ○	LIST \$
632RF	2 Amp DC Power Controller With Cabinet		511.00
632RFA	2 Amp DC Power Controller With Large Cabinet		652.00
632RFL	2 Amp DC Power Controller Less Cabinet		416.00

OPTIONS		○ ○ ○	ADD TO LIST
MR	Fire/Emergency Release Manual Reset Switch		48.00
PS-1	Power On/Off Inside Cabinet Enclosure		48.00
PS-1A	Power On/Off On Cabinet Enclosure Cover		48.00
KL	Key Lock Cover		48.00
-220	230 VAC, 50/60 Hz		N/C

CONTROLS		○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST
UR-1	Microprocessor Controller, Two Relays		129.00
UR2-4*	Microprocessor Controller, Four Relays		292.00
UR4-8*	Microprocessor Controller, Eight Relays		411.00
FB4	Four Output Power Distribution Module		103.00
CR4	Four Station Control Relay		204.00
ACM-1	Six Station Input Control Relay		112.00
EMC	Exit Device Sequencer		186.00
12VR	Voltage Control Regulator, 12VDC		81.00

**UR2-4 and UR4-8 boards can only be accommodated in the RFA large cabinet enclosure.*

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

RB12V4	12V/5Ah Battery	52.00
RB12V4-2	12V/5Ah Battery, Qty 2 Pack	101.00
RB12V7	12V/7Ah Battery	76.00
RB12V7-2	12V/7Ah Battery, Qty 2 Pack	150.00
632RF12VRIPDC	2 Amp Power Supply, Voltage Converter, IPPro Controller Board	1,890.00
632RF12VRIPDS	2 Amp Power Supply, Voltage Converter, IPPro Expansion Board	1,625.00



634 Series

4 Amp Power Controllers

Access control system power requirements are uniquely different from other systems.

SDC power supplies have been developed specifically to help reduce power system issues and to support electric locks and access control requirements. Our hybrid design combines the efficiency of switching power supplies with the inductive load handling capability of linear power supplies in various 12/24 VDC current output capabilities and enclosure sizes. Filtering and output voltage regulation provide protection and ensure the longevity of all system components.

- Regulated & filtered linear DC power
- Class 2 outputs
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Fire/emergency release input
- Isolated battery charging circuit
- Low battery disconnect
- Input & output surge protection
- Visual status indicator (LED)
- Cabinet enclosures with pre-configured control module mounting holes*

*Applies to RF models only.

ORDERING GUIDE

OPTIONS		
	MR	
	PS-1	
	PS-1A	
	KL	
	-220	
634RF	MR PS-1A KL	UR-1
MODEL		UR-1
		UR2-4
		UR4-8
		FB4
		CR4
		ACM-1
		EMC
		12VR
		DOOR CONTROLS

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

634RF	4 Amp DC Power, Cabinet	784.00
634RFMR	4 Amp DC Power, Fire/Emergency Release Manual Reset	832.00
634RFPS-1A	4 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Power On/Off On Cabinet Enclosure	832.00
634RFKLUR-1	4 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Key Lock Cover, Microprocessor Door Controller	961.00
634RFUR-1	4 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Microprocessor Door Controller	913.00



634RF

634 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL		LIST \$
634RF	4 Amp DC Power Controller With Large Cabinet	784.00

OPTIONS		ADD TO LIST
MR	Fire/Emergency Release Manual Reset Switch	48.00
PS-1	Power On/Off Inside Cabinet Enclosure	48.00
PS-1A	Power On/Off On Cabinet Enclosure Cover	48.00
KL	Key Lock Cover	48.00
-220	230 VAC, 50/60 Hz	N/C

CONTROLS		ADD TO LIST
UR-1	Microprocessor Controller, Two Relays	129.00
UR2-4	Microprocessor Controller, Four Relays	292.00
UR4-8	Microprocessor Controller, Eight Relays	411.00
FB4	Four Output Power Distribution Module	103.00
CR4	Four Station Control Relay	204.00
ACM-1	Six Station Input Control Relay	112.00
EMC	Exit Device Sequencer	186.00
12VR	Voltage Control Regulator, 12VDC	81.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

RB12V7	12V/7Ah Battery	76.00
RB12V7-2	12V/7Ah Battery, Qty 2 Pack	150.00



636 Series

6 Amp Power Controllers

Access control system power requirements are uniquely different from other systems.

SDC power supplies have been developed specifically to help reduce power system issues and to support electric locks and access control requirements. Our hybrid design combines the efficiency of switching power supplies with the inductive load handling capability of linear power supplies in various 12/24 VDC current output capabilities and enclosure sizes. Filtering and output voltage regulation provide protection and ensure the longevity of all system components.

- Regulated & filtered linear DC power
- Class 2 outputs
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Fire/emergency release input
- Isolated battery charging circuit
- Low battery disconnect
- Input & output surge protection
- Visual status indicator (LED)
- Cabinet enclosures with pre-configured control module mounting holes*

*Applies to RF models only.

ORDERING GUIDE

OPTIONS		
	MR	
	PS-1	
	PS-1A	
	KL	
	-220	
636RF	MR PS-1A KL	UR-1
MODEL		UR-1
		UR2-4
		UR4-8
		FB4
		CR4
		ACM-1
		EMC
		12VR
		DOOR CONTROLS

NOT REQUIRED

EXAMPLES

636RF	6 Amp DC Power, Cabinet	988.00
636RFMR	6 Amp DC Power, Fire/Emergency Release Manual Reset	1036.00
636RFPS-1A	6 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Power On/Off On Cabinet Enclosure	1036.00
636RFKLUR-1	6 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Key Lock Cover, Microprocessor Door Controller	1,165.00
636RFUR-1	6 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Microprocessor Door Controller	1,117.00



636RF

636 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

MODEL		LIST \$
636RF	6 Amp DC Power Controller With Large Cabinet	988.00

OPTIONS		ADD TO LIST
MR	Fire/Emergency Release Manual Reset Switch	48.00
PS-1	Power On/Off Inside Cabinet Enclosure	48.00
PS-1A	Power On/Off On Cabinet Enclosure Cover	48.00
KL	Key Lock Cover	48.00
-220	230 VAC, 50/60 Hz	N/C

CONTROLS		ADD TO LIST
UR-1	Microprocessor Controller, Two Relays	129.00
UR2-4	Microprocessor Controller, Four Relays	292.00
UR4-8	Microprocessor Controller, Eight Relays	411.00
FB4	Four Output Power Distribution Module	103.00
CR4	Four Station Control Relay	204.00
ACM-1	Six Station Input Control Relay	112.00
EMC	Exit Device Sequencer	186.00
12VR	Voltage Control Regulator, 12VDC	81.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

RB12V7	12V/7Ah Battery	76.00
RB12V7-2	12V/7Ah Battery, Qty 2 Pack	150.00



12VR

Voltage Power Convertors

Power control modules ensure compatibility of access hardware components and simplify system installation and troubleshooting. Modules may be ordered with or without power supplies. Different modules may be specified for one power supply.

Modules may be ordered with or without power supplies. Different function modules may be used in the same power supply or cabinet.

SDC's 12VR series used in conjunction with SDC's 600 series power supplies set at 24 VDC for locking devices and components, provides a separate 12 VDC, 1 Amp output for 12 VDC access controllers, readers or other devices. The need for a separate power supply for 12 VDC and 24 VDC requirements within the same system is eliminated.

- 1 Amp @ 12 VDC (max)
- Powers access controllers, readers or other devices @ 12 VDC
- Two individually fused outputs

MODEL		LIST \$
12VR	Voltage Power Convertor	81.00

TR Series

Plug-In DC Power Supply
Transformers



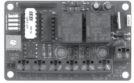
TR12



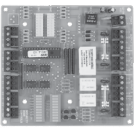
TR24

MODEL		LIST \$
TR12	Regulated 12 VDC Plug-In Power Transformer, 1 Amp	91.00
TR24	Regulated 24 VDC Plug-In Power Transformer, 1 Amp	93.00

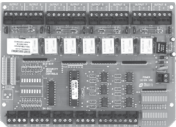
Door Controllers



UR-1



UR2-4



UR4-8



CR4



ACM-1



EMC



FB-4



MODEL		LIST \$
UR-1	Universal Microprocessor-Based Controller, Two Relays	129.00
UR2-4	Universal Microprocessor-Based Controller, Four Relays	292.00
UR4-8	Universal Microprocessor-Based Controller, Eight Relays	411.00
CR4	Four Station Control Relay	204.00
ACM-1	Six Input Control Relay	112.00
EMC	Dual Channel Exit Device Sequencer	186.00
FB-4	Four Output Power Distribution Module	103.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

CBP-ME-78	Comm Bath Package, Mortise Locks, Eclipse Trim (Z7850LQDE)	3,192.00
CBP-MG-78	Comm Bath Package, Mortise Locks, Galaxy Trim (Z7850LQDG)	3,192.00
CBP-CE-72	Comm Bath Package, Cylindrical Locks, Eclipse Trim (Z7250EQ)	2,333.00
CBP-CG-72	Comm Bath Package, Cylindrical Locks, Galaxy Trim (Z7250GQ)	2,333.00
CBP-EM-81	Comm Bath Package, 650lb EMLocks (1581VD)	1,883.00
CBP-EM-71	Comm Bath Package, 1200lb EMLocks (1571VD)	2,071.00
CBP-EM-11	Comm Bath Package, 1650lb EMLocks (1511VD)	2,145.00

DT Series

Mini Desktop Control Consoles



DTMO-1, DTMA-1



**DTMO-2, DTMA-2,
DTMOMA-2**

MODEL		LIST \$
DTMO-1	One Momentary (MO) Switch	297.00
DTMA-1	One Alternate Action (On/Off) Switch	297.00
DTMO-2	Two Momentary (MO) Switches	327.00
DTMA-2	Two Alternate Action (On/Off) Switches	327.00
DTMOMA-2	One Momentary (MO) Switch, One Alternate Action (On/Off) Switch	415.00

D15 Series

Concealed Desk Switches



D15-1



D15-2



D15-3



D15-2-3

MODEL		LIST \$
D15-1	Alternate Action (On/Off) Push Button	136.00
D15-2	Momentary (MO) Push Button	94.00
D15-3	Alternate Action (On/Off) Toggle Switch	162.00
D15-2-3	Momentary (MO) Push Button and Alternate Action (On/Off) Toggle Switch	228.00

EA Series

Door Prop Alarms



EA-SN



EA-728V



EA-708V

MODEL		LIST \$
EA-SN	Single Gang Door Prop Alarm	256.00
EA-728V	Double Gang Door Prop Alarm, Keylock Reset/Bypass	326.00
EA-708V*	Double Gang Door Prop Alarm, Mortise Key Cylinder Reset/Bypass Prep	361.00

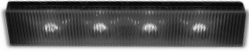
** Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.*

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00

Annunciators



EA100



400U-L2

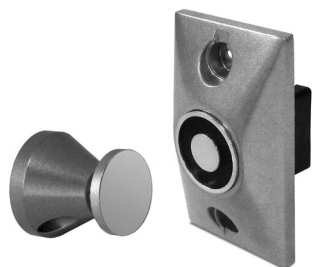


400U-SN



400U-RMB

MODEL		LIST \$
EA100	Multi-Mode Visual Annunciator	217.00
400NU-L1G	Narrow Visual Monitoring Station, One Green LED	58.00
400NU-L1R	Narrow Visual Monitoring Station, One Red LED	58.00
400NU-L2	Narrow Visual Monitoring Station, One Green & One Red LED	58.00
400NU-L3	Narrow Visual Monitoring Station, One Green, One Amber & One Red LED	70.00
400NU-LT1	Narrow Visual Monitoring Station, One Tri-Color LED	58.00
400NU-LT2	Narrow Visual Monitoring Station, Two Tri-Color LEDs	70.00
400NU-LT3	Narrow Visual Monitoring Station, Three Tri-Color LEDs	70.00
400U-L1G	Single Gang Visual Monitoring Station, One Green LED	58.00
400U-L1R	Single Gang Visual Monitoring Station, One Red LED	58.00
400U-L2	Single Gang Visual Monitoring Station, One Green & One Red LED	58.00
400U-L3	Single Gang Visual Monitoring Station, One Green, One Amber & One Red LED	70.00
400U-LT1	Single Gang Visual Monitoring Station, One Tri-Color LED	58.00
400U-LT2	Single Gang Visual Monitoring Station, Two Tri-Color LEDs	70.00
400U-LT3	Single Gang Visual Monitoring Station, Three Tri-Color LEDs	70.00
400NU-SN	Narrow Siren Alarm Station	71.00
400U-SN	Single Gang Siren Alarm Station	71.00
400NU-RMB	Narrow Buzzer Alarm Station	59.00
400U-RMB	Single Gang Buzzer Alarm Station	59.00



EH Series

Electromagnetic Door Holder & Releasing Devices

SDC's EH series magnetic door holders are designed to hold doors open and release the door by remote switch or fire life safety command center activation. Primary application includes holding and releasing of fire rated doors that are required to provide a barrier for fire and smoke in an emergency or the convenience of door closure by remote control.

- Door release and close upon power loss or fire life safety system activation
- Low power consumption
- Field selectable high holding force
- Dual AC/DC voltage configurations
- Screw terminal block input connections
- Self-aligning catch plate
- Adjustable magnet centerline

ORDERING GUIDE

CONFIGURATION		
	1224	
	24120	
	24220	
EH20	24120	A
EH10		A
EH20		B
EH30		FINISH
EH40		
EH42		
MODEL		

EXAMPLES

EH101224A	Door Holder, Flush Mount, 12/24VAC/DC, Chrome Powder Coat	171.00
EH201224A	Door Holder, Semi-Flush Mount, 12/24VAC/DC, Chrome Powder Coat	132.00
EH301224A	Door Holder, Surface Mount, 12/24VAC/DC, Chrome Powder Coat	191.00
EH401224A	Door Holder, Floor Mount Single, 12/24VAC/DC, Chrome Powder Coat	246.00
EH421224A	Door Holder, Floor Mount Double, 12/24VAC/DC, Chrome Powder Coat	308.00

EH CONFIGURATION 1 of 1



EH10



EH20



EH30



EH40



EH42

MODEL		● ○ ○	LIST \$
EH10	Door Holder, Flush Mount		171.00
EH20	Door Holder, Semi-Flush Mount		132.00
EH30	Door Holder, Surface Mount		191.00
EH40	Door Holder, Floor Mount Single		246.00
EH42	Door Holder, Floor Mount Double		308.00

CONFIGURATION		○ ● ○	ADD TO LIST
1224	12/24VAC/DC		N/C
24120	24VAC/DC, 120VAC		N/C
24220	24VAC/DC, 220VAC		N/C

FINISH		○ ○ ●	ADD TO LIST
A	Chrome Powder Coat <small>Standard</small>		N/C
B	Black Powder Coat		44.00

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

EHR02A	Door Holder Extension Rod, ½", Chrome Powder Coat	28.00
EHR02B	Door Holder Extension Rod, ½", Black Powder Coat	72.00
EHR1A	Door Holder Extension Rod, 1", Chrome Powder Coat	28.00
EHR1B	Door Holder Extension Rod, 1", Black Powder Coat	72.00
EHR15A	Door Holder Extension Rod, 1½", Chrome Powder Coat	33.00
EHR15B	Door Holder Extension Rod, 1½", Black Powder Coat	77.00
EHR2A	Door Holder Extension Rod, 2", Chrome Powder Coat	41.00
EHR2B	Door Holder Extension Rod, 2", Black Powder Coat	85.00
EHR3A	Door Holder Extension Rod, 3", Chrome Powder Coat	41.00
EHR3B	Door Holder Extension Rod, 3", Black Powder Coat	85.00
EHR4A	Door Holder Extension Rod, 4", Chrome Powder Coat	54.00
EHR4B	Door Holder Extension Rod, 4", Black Powder Coat	98.00
EHR5A	Door Holder Extension Rod, 5", Chrome Powder Coat	66.00
EHR5B	Door Holder Extension Rod, 5", Black Powder Coat	110.00
EHRA15A	Door Holder Adjustable Extension Rod, 1½", Chrome Powder Coat	33.00
EHRA15B	Door Holder Adjustable Extension Rod, 1½", Black Powder Coat	77.00
EHRA4A	Door Holder Adjustable Extension Rod, 4", Chrome Powder Coat	54.00
EHRA4B	Door Holder Adjustable Extension Rod, 4", Black Powder Coat	98.00
EHBBA	Door Holder Surface Back Box, 2 ⁵ / ₃₂ " x 4 ⁷ / ₈ " x 1½", Chrome Powder Coat	54.00
EHBBA	Door Holder Surface Back Box, 2 ⁵ / ₃₂ " x 4 ⁷ / ₈ " x 1½", Black Powder Coat	98.00
EHCPA	Door Holder Catch Plate, Chrome Powder Coat	41.00
EHCPB	Door Holder Catch Plate, Black Powder Coat	85.00
EHSBAA	Door Holder Catch Plate Assembly, Chrome Powder Coat	66.00
EHSBAB	Door Holder Catch Plate Assembly, Black Powder Coat	110.00
EHW	Door Holder Extension Wrench	11.00

* See installation instructions for guidance on determining extension rod and adjustable extension rod length.

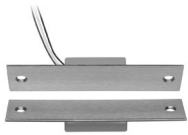
Door Position Sensors



DPS-11



MC-4



MC-4MU

MODEL		LIST \$
DPS-11	DPS Monitoring, Adjustable Ball Switch, SPDT	57.00
DPS-11-2	DPS Monitoring, Adjustable Ball Switch, SPDT (2)	82.00
MC-4	DPS Monitoring, Recessed Magnetic Contact, SPDT	61.00
MC-4PAK	DPS Monitoring, Recessed Magnetic Contact Pack, SPDT, Qty 10	400.00
MC-4-2	DPS Monitoring, Recessed Magnetic Contact, DPDT	90.00
MC-4MU	DPS Monitoring, Concealed Magnetic Contact, SPDT	115.00
MC-4M-2U	DPS Monitoring, Concealed Magnetic Contact, DPDT	144.00
MC-7	DPS Monitoring, Biased High Security Recessed Magnetic Contact, SPDT	82.00



MS Series

Latch & Deadbolt Monitoring Strikes

SDC's MS series latch and deadbolt monitoring strikes offer remote monitoring through the use of a signal switch mounted in the strike to monitor the latchbolt. Designed to retrofit standard door strikes, these kits provide latch and/or deadbolt status such as: door closed and latched and/or door closed and bolted.

All wiring is maintained in frame, eliminating the need for power transfer devices and wires in the door, thus maintaining fire door integrity.

Strike plate not included.

- Latch status (LS)
- Bolt position status (BPS)*
- Request-to-exit (REX)
- Fits standard ANSI 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 4 $\frac{7}{8}$ " strike cutout
- Solid stainless steel actuators
- Heavy gauge strike back box
- Unobtrusive, vandal-resistant actuators recessed to inhibit tampering
- Field adjustable for latch and bolt length

MODEL		LIST \$
MS-12	Monitoring Strike, Cylindrical Lock or Tubular Deadbolt, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Strike, SPDT	162.00
MS-12D	Monitoring Strike, Cylindrical Lock or Tubular Deadbolt, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Strike, DPDT	196.00
MS-14	Monitoring Strike, Cylindrical Lock, 4 $\frac{7}{8}$ " Strike, SPDT	162.00
MS-14D	Monitoring Strike, Cylindrical Lock, 4 $\frac{7}{8}$ " Strike, DPDT	196.00
MS-16	Monitoring Strike, Mortise Lock Latchbolt, SPDT	162.00
MS-16D	Monitoring Strike, Mortise Lock Latchbolt, DPDT	196.00
MS-18	Monitoring Strike, Mortise Lock Deadbolt, SPDT	162.00
MS-18D	Monitoring Strike, Mortise Lock Deadbolt, DPDT	210.00
MS-19	Monitoring Strike, Mortise Lock Deadlock, SPDT	311.00
MS-20	Monitoring Strike, Mortise Lock Latchbolt and Deadbolt, SPDT	196.00
MS-20D	Monitoring Strike, Mortise Lock Latchbolt and Deadbolt, DPDT	265.00



Communicating Bathroom Controls

SDC's CB series communicating bathroom control switches are designed for a common single bathroom shared by two patient rooms or dormitory rooms. They provide privacy with emergency access override when occupied, while ensuring that both doors are unlocked when unoccupied.

SDC's CBP series communicating bathroom control packages

combine CB series control switches into pre-spec'd mortise, cylindrical or electromagnetic lock system solutions. One part number covers it all.

- Tamper-resistant spanner screws

SYSTEM ACTIVATION SWITCHES ONLY

- Simultaneously lock and unlock doors to a shared room for privacy

EMERGENCY ACCESS SWITCHES ONLY

- Emergency release for facility staff
- Emergency release from fire life safety panel input

MODEL		LIST \$
CB401-AU	Comm Bath Push Button, System Activation, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, 630	146.00
CB402-AU	Comm Bath Push Button, System Activation, Momentary (MO), 630	146.00
CB401-B*	Comm Bath Push Button, Emergency Access, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, Red	152.00
CB402-B*	Comm Bath Push Button, Emergency Access, Momentary (MO), Red	152.00
CB701**	Comm Bath Key Switch, Emergency Access, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, Red	190.00
CB702**	Comm Bath Key Switch, Emergency Access, Momentary (MO), Red	190.00

*Two required in a system.

**Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.

RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

CBP-ME-78	Comm Bath Package, Mortise Locks, Eclipse Trim (Z7850LQDE)	3,192.00
CBP-MG-78	Comm Bath Package, Mortise Locks, Galaxy Trim (Z7850LQDG)	3,192.00
CBP-CE-72	Comm Bath Package, Cylindrical Locks, Eclipse Trim (Z7250EQ)	2,333.00
CBP-CG-72	Comm Bath Package, Cylindrical Locks, Galaxy Trim (Z7250GG)	2,333.00
CBP-EM-81	Comm Bath Package, 650lb EMLocks (1581VD)	1,883.00
CBP-EM-71	Comm Bath Package, 1200lb EMLocks (1571VD)	2,071.00
CBP-EM-11	Comm Bath Package, 1650lb EMLocks (1511VD)	2,145.00
CYL-6KDQ	Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Different	57.00
CYL-6KAQ	Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1 1/8" Length, Keyed Alike	57.00



WRC Series

Two Channel Wireless Transmitters & Receivers

SDC's WRC series two channel wireless 433MHz transmitter/receiver solution is specifically designed to be used as a receptionist button or remote release for single or dual door access control applications. Receiver has the capacity to learn up to 30 fixed transmitter codes using the onboard learning button and status LED.

- 433.92 MHz Frequency

TRANSMITTER FEATURES

- Operates with WRC-R2 or WRC-R2-12
- Pendant keychain type housing

RECEIVER FEATURES

- 12", eight wire pigtail for quick installation
- Onboard transmitter learning button
- Learns up to 30 transmitter codes
- Visual status indicator (LED)
- Four field selectable operation modes

MODEL		LIST \$
WRC-R2	Wireless Receiver, Two Channel, 24VDC	97.00
WRC-R2-12	Wireless Receiver, Two Channel, 12VDC	97.00
WRC-2B	Wireless Transmitter, Two Button Pendant	61.00

Hazardous & Explosion Proof



EP17624



EP17624TJ



EP499



MODEL		LIST \$
EP17624	Single Explosion Proof Magnetic Lock, Side Conduit, 600lbs	2,994.00
EP17624TJ	Single Explosion Proof Magnetic Lock, Top Conduit, 600lbs	3,119.00
EP17124	Single Explosion Proof Magnetic Lock, Side Conduit, 1200lbs	3,893.00
EP17124TJ	Single Explosion Proof Magnetic Lock, Top Conduit, 1200lbs	4,380.00
EP499	Explosion Proof Exit Mushroom Switch, Green Button, Momentary (MO), DPST	2,863.00
EP499-R	Explosion Proof Exit Mushroom Switch, Red Button, Momentary (MO), DPST	2,863.00
EP493	Explosion Proof Emergency Pull Station	995.00

INDEX

STARTS WITH	DESCRIPTION	SUBSECTION	TRADEMARK	PAGE
005	Retrofit Switch Kits	Egress Devices		133
12VR	Voltage Power Convertors	Door Controllers		163
15-4	Value 5/8" Latchbolt Strikes	Electric Strikes		63
25-4	Value 1/2" Latchbolt Strikes	Electric Strikes		62
30-4-	3/4" Pullman Latchbolt Strikes	Electric Strikes		61
45-	5/8" Latchbolt Strikes	Electric Strikes	UniFLEX™	59, 60
50-RMB	Buzzer with Pigtail Connectors	Electric Strikes		58
55-	3/4" Latchbolt Strikes	Electric Strikes	UniFLEX™	57, 58
101	Delayed Egress Indicators	Delayed Egress Locks		36, 39, 42, 45
101-DE	Delayed Egress Controllers	Delayed Egress Locks	ExitCheck®	43, 44
101-KDE	Delayed Egress Controllers	Delayed Egress Locks	ExitCheck®	43, 44
110	Conventional Direct Throw Mortise Bolt Locks	Electric Bolt Locks		107
160	Conventional Direct Throw Mortise Bolt Locks	Electric Bolt Locks		107
180	Conventional Direct Throw Surface Mount Bolt Locks	Electric Bolt Locks		107
210	Conventional Direct Throw Mortise Bolt Locks	Electric Bolt Locks		107
260	Conventional Direct Throw Mortise Bolt Locks	Electric Bolt Locks		107
280	Conventional Direct Throw Surface Mount Bolt Locks	Electric Bolt Locks		107
290	Micro Cabinet Bolt Locks	Electric Bolt Locks		110
295	Standalone Programmable Cabinet Locks	Standalone Locksets		123
350	Narrow Single Magnetic Locks	Electromagnetic Locks		22
352	Narrow Double Magnetic Locks	Electromagnetic Locks		22
400NU-L	Visual Monitoring Stations	Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators		169
400NU-RMB	Buzzer Alarm Stations	Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators		169
400NU-SN	Siren Alarm Stations	Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators		169
400RC433	433MHz Wireless Receivers	Push Plates & Panels		150, 151
400U-L	Visual Monitoring Stations	Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators		169
400U-RMB	Buzzer Alarm Stations	Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators		169
400U-SN	Siren Alarm Stations	Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators		169
400W1-433	433MHz Wireless Transmitters	Push Plates & Panels		150, 151
412, 413, 414, 415	Narrow Push Button Switches	Exit Switches & Sensors		134, 135
422, 423, 424, 425	Push Button Switches	Exit Switches & Sensors		136, 137
431, 432, 434, 435	Small Mushroom Button Switches	Exit Switches & Sensors		138, 139
441, 442, 444, 446	Large Mushroom Button Switches	Exit Switches & Sensors		140, 141
451	Vandal Push Button Switches	Exit Switches & Sensors		142
453	Vandal Push Button Switches	Exit Switches & Sensors		142
463	Capacitive Touch Sensors	Exit Switches & Sensors		143
474	No Touch Sensors	Exit Switches & Sensors		144
480-	Push Plate Mounting Accessories	Push Plates & Panels		150
482	Push Plates	Push Plates & Panels		149, 150

INDEX

STARTS WITH	DESCRIPTION	SUBSECTION	TRADEMARK	PAGE
482AA	Push Panels	Push Plates & Panels		150
484	Push Plates	Push Plates & Panels		149, 150
484AA	Push Panels	Push Plates & Panels		150
491	Emergency Break Glass Stations	Emergency Door Releases		146
492	Emergency Pull Stations	Emergency Door Releases		146
500-GL	Glass Door Mounting Kits	Egress Devices		130, 132
500-SK	Shim Kits	Egress Devices		130, 132
602	1 Amp Power Controllers	Power Controllers		153, 154
631	1.5 Amp Power Controllers	Power Controllers		155, 156
632	2 Amp Power Controllers	Power Controllers		157, 158
634	4 Amp Power Controllers	Power Controllers		159, 160
636	6 Amp Power Controllers	Power Controllers		161, 162
701, 702	Key Switches	Key Switches		124, 125
702R	Delayed Egress Key Switches	Delayed Egress Locks		36, 39, 42
705, 706, 707	Key Switches	Key Switches		124, 125
707R	Delayed Egress Key Switches	Delayed Egress Locks		36, 39, 42
708	Key Switches	Key Switches		124, 125
708R	Delayed Egress Key Switches	Delayed Egress Locks		36, 39, 42
709, 711, 712, 713	Key Switches	Key Switches		124, 125
728	Delayed Egress Keylock Reset & Bypass Switches	Delayed Egress Locks		36, 39, 42
801, 802, 805, 806	Vandal Resistant Key Switches	Key Switches		127, 128
807, 808, 809, 811	Vandal Resistant Key Switches	Key Switches		127, 128
812, 813	Vandal Resistant Key Switches	Key Switches		127, 128
863M	ILCO 863M Schlage "L" Cam	Electrified Locksets		77, 120
900-PS	Indoor Privacy Shrouds	Keypads & Readers		113, 114
918	Indoor Self-Contained Keypads	Keypads & Readers	EntryCheck™	113
920	Indoor/Outdoor Self-Contained Keypads	Keypads & Readers	EntryCheck™	114
921P	Indoor/Outdoor Self-Contained Keypads	Keypads & Readers	EntryCheck™	114
923	Indoor/Outdoor Self-Contained Keypads	Keypads & Readers	EntryCheck™	115
926	Outdoor Self-Contained Keypads	Keypads & Readers		116
1091	Right Angle Bolt Locks	Electric Bolt Locks	Spacesaver®	99, 100
1190	Heavy Duty Right Angle Bolt Locks	Electric Bolt Locks	Spacesaver®	101, 102
1291	Right Angle Bolt Locks	Electric Bolt Locks	Spacesaver®	99, 100
1490	Narrow Right Angle Bolt Locks	Electric Bolt Locks	Spacesaver®	103, 104
1511	1650lb Single EMLocks	Electromagnetic Locks	EMLock®	10, 11
1511DE	Delayed Egress Slave EMLocks	Delayed Egress Locks		44
1511-DF	Heavy Duty Drill Fixtures	Electromagnetic Locks		12, 15
1511S	Single Delayed Egress Locks	Delayed Egress Locks	ExitCheck®	34, 35
1511T	Tandem Delayed Egress Locks	Delayed Egress Locks	ExitCheck®	37, 38

INDEX

STARTS WITH	DESCRIPTION	SUBSECTION	TRADEMARK	PAGE
1512	1650lb Double EMLocks	Electromagnetic Locks	EMLock®	10,11
1512VV82	3300lb Vertical Housing EMLock Package	Electromagnetic Locks	EMLock®	12
1561	2000lb Concealed Shear Locks	Electromagnetic Shear Locks	HiShear®	26, 27
1561S	Surface Shear Locks	Electromagnetic Shear Locks	HiShear®	30, 31
1561TJ	Surface Top Jamb Shear Locks	Electromagnetic Shear Locks	HiShear®	32, 33
1562	2000lb Concealed Shear Locks	Electromagnetic Shear Locks	HiShear®	26, 27
1562SC	Semi-Concealed Shear Locks	Electromagnetic Shear Locks	HiShear®	28, 29
1565	2700lb Concealed Shear Locks	Electromagnetic Shear Locks	HiShear®	26, 27
1566	2700lb Concealed Shear Locks	Electromagnetic Shear Locks	HiShear®	26, 27
1571	1200lb Single EMLocks	Electromagnetic Locks	EMLock®	13, 14
1572	1200lb Double EMLocks	Electromagnetic Locks	EMLock®	13, 14
1572VV82	2400lb Vertical Housing EMLock Package	Electromagnetic Locks	EMLock®	15
1575	Magnetic Gate Locks	Electromagnetic Locks		23
1575-BK	Angle Brackets	Electromagnetic Locks		23
1575DE	Delayed Egress Slave Gate Locks	Delayed Egress Locks		44
1576	Magnetic Gate Locks	Electromagnetic Locks		23
1576-AB	Armature Mounting Brackets	Electromagnetic Locks		23
1576-BK	Angle Brackets	Electromagnetic Locks		23
1576DE	Delayed Egress Slave Gate Locks	Delayed Egress Locks		44
1576-MP	Armature Mounting Plates	Electromagnetic Locks		23
1576-ZBV	Z Brackets	Electromagnetic Locks		23
1581	650lb Single EMLocks	Electromagnetic Locks	EMLock®	16, 17
1581DE	Delayed Egress Slave EMLocks	Delayed Egress Locks		44
1581-DF	Heavy Duty Drill Fixtures	Electromagnetic Locks		18
1581S	Mini Delayed Egress Locks	Delayed Egress Locks		40, 41
1581S-TC-	Mini Delayed Egress Tandem Cable Kits	Delayed Egress Locks		42
1582	650lb Double EMLocks	Electromagnetic Locks	EMLock®	16, 17
1591	Sliding Door Magnetic Locks	Electromagnetic Locks		24
2090	Heavy Duty Right Angle Bolt Locks	Electric Bolt Locks	Spacesaver®	101, 102
2490	Narrow Right Angle Bolt Locks	Electric Bolt Locks	Spacesaver®	103, 104
7000-	Laser Guided Wire Raceway Drill Fixture Kits	Power Transfer Devices		152
7500EB	Mortar Guard Back Boxes	Electrified Locksets		68
AB	Angle Brackets	Electromagnetic Locks		11,12, 14, 15,17, 18, 36, 39, 42
ACM-1	Six Input Control Relays	Door Controllers		165
AMP	Armature Mounting Plates	Electromagnetic Locks		24
APB1000A	Emergency Access Panels	Emergency Door Releases		146
AR	Armature Mounting Plates	Electromagnetic Locks		12, 15
AUTO	Low Energy Swing Door Operators	Low Energy Swing Door Operators	EntryControl™	147, 148

INDEX

STARTS WITH	DESCRIPTION	SUBSECTION	TRADEMARK	PAGE
BB1D	Retrofit Back Boxes	Exit Switches & Sensors		126, 128, 135, 137, 139, 141, 142, 143, 144
BP	Square Bollard Posts	Bollards		151
BR64XL	AC to DC Bridge Rectifiers	Electric Strikes		58, 60, 61, 62, 63
CA-55-4	Power Input Pigtail Connectors	Electric Strikes		58
CB	Communicating Bathroom Control Switches	Accessories & Misc		174
CBC482A4U	CBC Compliant Bollard Posts	Bollards		151
CBP-	Communicating Bathroom Packages	Accessories & Misc		165, 174
CC	Socket Connectors	Electrified Locksets		71, 74, 77, 80
CR4	Four Station Control Relays	Door Controllers		165
CYL-6K	Mortise Key Cylinders	Accessories & Misc		36, 39, 42, 45, 48, 51, 54, 56, 68, 71, 74, 77, 80, 84, 89, 92, 95, 100, 108, 120, 122, 126, 128
D15-	Concealed Desk Switches	Remote Controls		167
DC-	Door Coordinator Brackets	Electromagnetic Locks		12, 15
DEC-J	Delayed Egress Controller Surface Boxes	Delayed Egress Locks		45
DPS-11	DPS Monitoring Ball Switches	Accessories & Misc		172
DT	Mini Desktop Control Consoles	Remote Controls		166
E1200	1200lb Value Magnetic Locks	Electromagnetic Locks	Excel®	19
E1200-DF	Heavy Duty Drill Fixtures	Electromagnetic Locks		19
E12F	Filler Plates	Electromagnetic Locks		19
E12L	Angle Brackets	Electromagnetic Locks		19
E12U	Glass Door Mounting Kits	Electromagnetic Locks		19
E12Z	Top Jamb Mounting Kits	Electromagnetic Locks		19
E300	Magnetic Cabinet Locks	Electromagnetic Locks		25
E600	600lb Magnetic Locks	Electromagnetic Locks	Excel®	20
E6200	Value Industrial Magnetic Locks	Electromagnetic Locks		21
E6U	Glass Door Mounting Kits	Electromagnetic Locks		20
E6Z	Top Jamb Mounting Kits	Electromagnetic Locks		20
E75	Standalone Electronic Cylindrical Locksets	Standalone Locksets	EntryCheck™	117, 118
E76	Standalone Electronic Mortise Locksets	Standalone Locksets	EntryCheck™	119, 120
E77	Standalone Electronic Rim Exit Device Locksets	Standalone Locksets	EntryCheck™	121, 122
EA-	Door Prop Alarms	Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators		168
EA100	Multi-Mode Visual Annunciators	Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators	ExitAnnunciator®	169
EH	Electromagnetic Door Holder & Releasing Devices	Accessories & Misc		170, 171
EK	Eclipse Escutecheon Trim	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		89, 48, 54
EK4	Eclipse Escutecheon Trim	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		84
EKE	Electrified Eclipse Escutecheon Trim	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		89, 48, 54

INDEX

STARTS WITH	DESCRIPTION	SUBSECTION	TRADEMARK	PAGE
EMC	Dual Channel Exit Device Sequencer	Door Controllers		165
EP17	Explosion Proof Magnetic Locks	Hazardous & Explosion Proof		176
EP493	Explosion Proof Emergency Pull Stations	Hazardous & Explosion Proof		176
EP499	Explosion Proof Exit Switches	Hazardous & Explosion Proof		176
EZ-	Field Upgrade Kits	Electromagnetic Locks		12, 15
FB-4	Four Output Power Distribution Modules	Door Controllers		165
FP	Filler Plates	Electromagnetic Locks		11, 14, 17, 36, 39, 42
FS23M	Dual Failsafe Right Angle Bolt Locks	Electric Bolt Locks	Spacesaver®	105, 106
GK	Galaxy Escutecheon Trim	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		89, 48, 54
GK4	Galaxy Escutecheon Trim	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		84
GKE	Electrified Galaxy Escutecheon Trim	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		89, 48, 54
GL	Gate Bolt Locks	Electric Bolt Locks	GateLok™	108
HDB	Glass Door Mounting Kits	Electromagnetic Locks		12, 15, 18, 22
HID1326	Proximity Card Packs	Keypads & Readers		112, 114, 115, 118
HID1346	Proximity Fob Packs	Keypads & Readers		112, 114, 115, 118
IPD	IPPro Controller Boards	IP-Based Access Controllers	IPPro®	111
IPI-30	IPPro Injector	IP-Based Access Controllers	IPPro®	111
IPPRO-SKE	IPPRO Starter Kits	IP-Based Access Controllers	IPPro®	111
IPRW	Weigand Readers	Keypads & Readers		112
IPS-12	IPPro Splitter	IP-Based Access Controllers	IPPro®	111
KR90F	Removable Mullions	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		84, 89, 48, 54
LAB	Angle Brackets	Electromagnetic Locks		24
LR	Retrofit Monitoring Kits	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		98
LR100	Retrofit Electric Latch Retraction Kits	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits	QuietDuo™	96, 97
MC-	DPS Monitoring Magnetic Contacts	Accessories & Misc		172
MD-31D	PIR Motion Sensors	Exit Switches & Sensors		145
MS-	Monitoring Strikes	Accessories & Misc		173
MSB550	Mechanical Switch Bars	Egress Devices		131, 132
PD2090	Panic Device Bolt Locks	Electric Bolt Locks	PanicLok™	109
PSB560	Pressure Sense Bars	Egress Devices	SureExit®	129, 130
PT-	Power Transfer Loops	Power Transfer Devices		152
PTAG-	Proximity Disc Tag Packs	Keypads & Readers		112, 114, 115, 118
PTH-	Electrified Power Transfer Hinges	Power Transfer Devices		152
PTM-	Power Transfer Mortise Devices	Power Transfer Devices		152
RB12V	Backup Batteries	Power Controllers		154, 156, 158, 160, 162
RIM-CYL-KA	Rim Key Cylinders	Accessories & Misc		84, 86, 89, 48, 54
S41	Rim Industrial Exit Devices	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		82, 83
S42	SVR Industrial Exit Devices	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		82, 83

INDEX

STARTS WITH	DESCRIPTION	SUBSECTION	TRADEMARK	PAGE
S51	Rim Storefront Exit Devices	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		85, 86
S52	SVR Storefront Exit Devices	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		85, 86
S58	CVR Storefront Exit Devices	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		85, 86
S61	Rim Architectural Exit Devices	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits	Spectra™	87, 88, 46, 47, 52, 53
S62	SVR Architectural Exit Devices	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits	Spectra™	87, 88, 46, 47, 52, 53
S63	Mortise Architectural Exit Devices	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits	Spectra™	90, 91, 49, 50, 55, 56
S6303FH	Frame Actuator Controlled Mortise Devices	Electrified Locksets	Spectra™	93, 94
S78000-REX	Schlage L9000 Mortise Lock REX Monitoring Kits	Electrified Locksets		81
SC-	Socket Connectors	Electrified Locksets		68
SHD-J	Delayed Egress Controller Outdoor Shrouds	Delayed Egress Locks		45
SK-L90	Schlage L9000 Mortise Lock Field Electrification Kits	Electrified Locksets		81
SP	Saturn Escutecheon Trim	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		89, 48, 54
SP	Spindles	Low Energy Swing Door Operators		148
SP4	Saturn Escutecheon Trim	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		84
ST	Replacement Strikes	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		84, 89, 48, 54
ST51C	Rim Strike Blocks	Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits		86
TJ	Top Jamb Mounting Kits	Electromagnetic Locks		12, 15, 18, 21
TR	Plug-In Power Transformers	Plug-In Power Supplies		164
UB	Header Brackets	Electromagnetic Locks		12, 15
UF	Spacer Brackets	Electromagnetic Locks		12, 15, 18
UR	Universal Microprocessor-Based Controllers	Door Controllers		165
WDRB	Wood Door Reinforcement Boxes	Electromagnetic Shear Locks		27
WPT	Wireless Power Transfer Devices	Power Transfer Devices		152
WRC-	Two Channel Wireless Receivers & Transmitters	Accessories & Misc		175
Z72	Solenoid Controlled Cylindrical Locks	Electrified Locksets	Electra™	64, 65
Z75	Solenoid Frame Actuator Controlled Mortise Locks	Electrified Locksets	HiTower®	66, 67, 68
Z76	MLR Controlled Mortise Locks	Electrified Locksets		69, 70
Z77	MLR & Solenoid Controlled Mortise Locks	Electrified Locksets		72, 73
Z78	Solenoid Controlled Mortise Locks	Electrified Locksets	Selectric®	75, 76, 77

FOUNDER'S DAY JUNE 10TH



Commemorating Art Geringer's Birthday

As the inventor of numerous electronic lock designs, Art is credited with ushering in the modern era of access control hardware.

Electronic Security and Door Hardware legend, Arthur V. Geringer passed on September 5th, 2016 at age 93. Art was a door hardware innovator and pioneered the design and practical application of electricity to door openings for security and fire & life safety. As the inventor of numerous electronic lock designs, Art is credited with ushering in the modern era of access control hardware with his development of the 90° throw electric lock. Now commonly used, this creation opened the potential of electric locking capabilities and began the great migration to electric locking systems.

Art received his certification as an Architectural Hardware Consultant in 1952; was the recipient of the Door and Hardware Institute's highest honor, the Founders' Award; and the second highest honor, the Distinguished Consultant award (D.A.H.C). He was actively involved in the door hardware business for over 60 years. He continued to participate in and contribute to the profession until his passing, designing and developing new and innovative access and egress control products for Security Door Controls, the company he founded in 1972.

Art grew up in his father's architectural hardware business in Chicago. At age four, his parents let him stack hinges at the family's contract hardware business in Chicago. A World War II Army veteran, Art started in the 22nd Division of Combat Engineers. By war's end, he held a position similar to an MP (Military Policeman), transporting war prisoners on trains to and from security facilities. Returning to civilian life in 1945, he settled in California where he was employed at a major Los Angeles contract hardware firm. Art eventually moved to an automatic door firm before venturing out on his own to start SDC. His childhood experiences in the family business and his war service providing safety and security enforcement were just forerunners of his future career and successes in the security industry.

Ideas for his groundbreaking, patented designs came from his ability to think outside of the box. He developed at least two patent design ideas that were sparked by toys. One toy that he recalled from his childhood used repelling magnets to move skating figures around an ice rink. This led to the invention of the first dual fail-safe, electromechanical lock to be approved by fire marshals for locking perimeter doors. Creation of a second product was also inspired by the toy. It was the first lock to be approved for access control of stairwell doors. Another toy, a miniature train with a battery powered sound chip used to make the engine noise and train whistle, also stimulated his imagination. This became the catalyst for the invention of the first and only delayed egress lock that integrated a human voice stored on a chip into a lock that notified shoplifters or wandering patients why the door would not open, when the door would open and that security was on the way. Art and SDC hold scores of patents and trademarks for his revolutionary electronic door access and egress concepts.

As an inventor and award winning author for industry periodicals, Art was a member of the Door and Hardware Institute, the Builders' Hardware Club of Southern California, Security Industry Association, Associated Locksmiths of America, the Construction Specification Institute, and sat on the Standards Board of the Builders' Hardware Manufacturers' Association.

In addition to the international reputation he developed in the industry, Art was most proud of his accomplishments as a considerate son, loving husband and supportive father. He is survived by two sons, a daughter and fifteen grandchildren & great grandchildren. His grandson and two great-grandsons oversee the daily operations of SDC today.



SDC History Brochure:

www.sdcsecurity.com/History

